THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2009 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

DATE OF CLOSING: JANUARY 30, 2009

BONDS TRANSCRIPT

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

John C. Stump, Esquire
707 Virginia Street, East
Chase Tower, Seventh Floor
Charleston, WV 25326
(304)353-8196
john.stump@steptoe-johnson.com

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
1085 Van Voorhis Road
United Center, Suite 400
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304)598-8161
vincent.collins@steptoe-johnson.com

5100607

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Loan Agreement
4. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
5. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
6. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
7. Specimen Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

8. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
9. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer

CERTIFICATES

10. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
11. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
12. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds
13. Certificate of Engineer with Schedule B

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

14. Charter and Rules of Procedure

15. Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

16. Sewer Rate Ordinance

17. Affidavit of Publication of Sewer Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

18. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Sewer Rate Ordinance

19. Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

20. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution and First Draw Resolution

21. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

22. Petition of Sanitary Board, Ordinance creating Sanitary Board, and Oaths of Office of Members of the Sanitary Board

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

23. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank

24. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar

25. Certificate of Registration of Bonds

26. Registrar's Agreement

27. Evidence of Insurance

28. Consent of WDA

29. Closing Memorandum

30. Sweep Resolution

31. Prior Bond Ordinances

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authorization for this Ordinance
Section 1.02 Findings
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09 Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10 Form of Bonds
FORM OF SERIES 2008 A BONDS
Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution Loan Agreement
Section 3.12 Filing of Amended Schedule

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements of Bond Proceeds

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law
Section 7.19	Reserved
Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance
Section 7.21	Contracts; Public Releases

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01 Investments
Section 8.02 Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01 Events of Default
Section 9.02 Remedies
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS AND DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01 Payment of Series 2008 A Bonds
Section 10.02 Defeasance of Series 2008 A Bonds

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinance
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07 Effective Date
Section 11.08 Statutory Notice and Public Hearing
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

BOND ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD OF NOT MORE THAN $724,650 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13, and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02 Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Preston County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the design of such herein known as the "Project") and at the costs estimated in Section 2.01 hereof.

C. In order to complete the Project, the Issuer has entered into a Contract with the Consulting Engineer for the engineering services. The Issuer intends to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds in one single series, being the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $724,650 (the "Series 2008 A Bonds"); to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2008 A Bonds prior to and during a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined) for the Series 2008 A Bonds; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; fees and expenses of the Authority; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the Project and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2008 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the respective parties, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment being the Issuers: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997A, dated November 1, 1997 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,130,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"); and (iii)) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program) dated December 20, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $878,181 (the "Series 2001 Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds

and the Series 2001 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds do not require consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Loan Agreement (hereinafter defined) relating to authorization of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Authority.

J. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Governing Body to issue the Series 2008 A Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2008 A Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2008 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2008 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" or "Sanitary Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Bondholder", "Holder of the Bonds", "Holder", "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation", "Ordinance", "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2008 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Contract" means the Contract for preconstruction engineering services for the Project by and between the Issuer and the Consulting Engineer.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the costs of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Town Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein", "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means The Town of Kingwood, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Preston County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered into, by and between the Issuer and the Authority providing for the purchase of the Series 2008 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs), fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by Prior Ordinance.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond, for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Parity Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively the Series 1986 B Bonds; the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means the ordinances of the Issuer, as supplemented, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from

Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Ordinances.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2008 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means the amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated November 1, 1997 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,130,000.

"Series 2001 Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 20, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $878,181.

"Series 2008 A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 2008 A Bonds Project Trust Fund" means the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2008 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the sinking funds established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2008 A Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the Project at an estimated cost of not to exceed $724,650, which will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds. The proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds, funding the reserve account for the Series 2008 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2008 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be issued in one series, as a single bond, designated as "Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)", in the principal amount of not more than $724,650, which shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2008 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2008 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2008 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2008 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2008 A Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2008 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the registered Series 2008 A Bonds are exercised, Series 2008 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2008 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2008 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar

may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of any Series 2008 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2008 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of such Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2008 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2008 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2008 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2008 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2008 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2008 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2008 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD
SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the ____ day of _____, 2008, THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Preston County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Interest only shall commence on the date hereof on the amounts advanced and outstanding, payable in quarterly installments on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year in arrears at the rate of 3% per annum, with the first payment due on _____ 1, 20___. Interest accrues at 5% per annum and interest and principal payments are payable in quarterly installments on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year commencing on _____ 1, 20__ to and including _____ 1, 20____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority dated _____, 2008.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of design related to the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof

and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2008 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 26, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $850,860 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, DATED NOVEMBER 1, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,130,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $878,181 (THE "SERIES 2001 BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve

Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____

Mayor

ATTEST:

_____

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2008 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2008.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver it to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated in this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the form of which will be provided by the Authority, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by Prior Ordinance)

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by Prior Ordinance); and

(4) Series 2008 A Bonds Project Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);

(2) Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);

(3) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);

(4) Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);

(5) Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinance);

(6) Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinance);

(7) Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(8) Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All monies in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by Prior Ordinance to pay interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, and (ii) remit to the Commission commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2008 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by Prior Ordinance to pay principal on the Prior Bonds; and (ii) remit to the Commission commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2008 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission the amounts as required by Prior Ordinance to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Reserve Account; and (ii) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2008 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no

further payments shall be made into the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during the Project, as applicable, be deposited in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Trust Fund, and following completion thereof, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to below the Reserve Requirement thereof, shall be restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective Reserve Accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2008 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2008 A Bonds, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require,

such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2008 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2008 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2008 A Bonds.

D. After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be expended as approved by the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements of Bond Proceeds.

The Issuer shall each month provide the Authority with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Authority shall require. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds from the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer stating that:

(1) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(2) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(3) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(4) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2008 A Bonds Project Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2008 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2008 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2008 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System on a parity with each other and with the lien on Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds, and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted August 12, 2008 which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rate and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2008 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such

schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System.So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances and with the written consent of the Authority.

So long as the Series 2008 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2008 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds in accordance with Article X hereof. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2008 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the source fiscal year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such

approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2008 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2008 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2008 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition no additional Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

No such additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of, additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustment hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115%, of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and account created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to the lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and the

Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the Project; the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of the Project.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2008 A Bonds and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2008 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that notes whether the results of test disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Prior to, during and after completion of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System; (ii) so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, always provide revenues on each fiscal year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Bonds and to make the payments required into Reserve Account; and (iii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that, an amount equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds, if applicable, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such sum need only equal 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2008 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her, within 30 days of adoption thereof and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted

or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of the System or the water system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water system is not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders thereof.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2008 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed

properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the Project, all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals of issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Reserved

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer has entered into a contract with the Consulting Engineer for the Project.

B. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2008 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2008 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate and Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2008 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2008 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest, if any, on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority from which the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-

exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2008 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2008 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2008 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 2008 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2008 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer, as appropriate, shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner or Bondholder of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners or Bondholders including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners or Bondholders of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that all rights and remedies of Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the

System or to the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS AND DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Payment of Series 2008 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2008 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 2008 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all of the Series 2008 A Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 2008 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 2008 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2008 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with other monies, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 2008 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 2008 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of

any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2008 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2008 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2008 A Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2008 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended with the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2008 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2008 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinance. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive) so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have

been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *Preston County Journal* a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in The Town of Kingwood, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2008 A Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	September 9, 2008
Passed on Second Reading:	September 23, 2008
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	October 14, 2008

James G. Dobb

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Governing Body of The Town of Kingwood on the 14th day of October, 2008.

Dated: January 30, 2009.

[SEAL]

Recorder

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective October 14, 2008 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE STUDY RELATED TO THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $724,650 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND

SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $724,650, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A were not issued in 2008, but will be issued in 2009;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body desires to redesignate the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A as Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bonds be redesignated, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF CITY OF KINGWOOD:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $724,650. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature January 1, 2049. Interest shall commence on the date of closing on the amounts advanced and outstanding, and interest only payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year in arrears at the rate of 3% per annum, with the first payment due on April 1, 2009. Commencing January 1, 2011, interest accrues at the rate of 5% per annum, and interest and principal payments are payable quarterly January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 of each year commencing April 1, 2011 to and including January 1, 2049 and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2009 A Bonds. The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2009 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and

the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate WesBanco Bank, Inc., Kingwood, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2009 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0-shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2009 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0-shall be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2009 A Bonds Project Fund as received from the Authority from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about January 30, 2009, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing of the Project.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 27th day of January, 2009.

James G. Abbo

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The Town of Kingwood on the 27th day of January, 2009.

Dated: January 30, 2009.

[SEAL]

Recorder

WDA-SF
(4/28/05)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CITY OF KINGWOOD (2007D-998)
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State of West Virginia (the AState@) to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Supplemental Fund of the Authority, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or shall have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and shall verify or shall have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis

(completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan;
Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion

of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans from the Program to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. Additionally, the Governmental Agency recognizes that the Authority will purchase the Local Bonds only with funds from the Program and not with funds from any other loan programs of the Authority.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Authority:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on the Schedule X attached hereto, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the AReserve Account@) was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety or other security instrument) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the AReserve Requirement@), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project, shall operate and maintain the System in good condition and, to the extent applicable, in compliance with, among other state and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the ABPH@), the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA"), shall permit the BPH, the DEP and EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, and shall, as a condition precedent to the Authority=s

making the Loan, have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the BPH, the DEP and the EPA, if required;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and except in compliance with the restrictions contained in this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, the Governmental Agency shall terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xvii) That, if required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with annual financial information and such other information as is necessary for the Authority to meet its ongoing disclosure requirements;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xxii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the

Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request, or, if applicable, the Governmental Agency shall annually furnish to the Authority such information with respect to the Governmental Agency=s use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns, including the "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineers;

(xxv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project;

(xxvi) That, to the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency shall secure the approval of the Authority and all other state agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State of West Virginia;

(xxvii) That, as a condition precedent to the Authority=s making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a tax and non-arbitrage certificate or a certificate with respect to the used of proceeds of the Local Bonds satisfactory to the Authority; and

(xxviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the AWest Virginia Jobs Act@) and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in

each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor (ADOL@); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Authority copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal payments of the Loan shall be made by the Commission annually on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. The interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Commission semiannually as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in any payment to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, plus 2%, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof. The defaulted interest shall be paid from the first deposits made by the Governmental Agency to the Commission.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 7 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by the Governmental Agency in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.6 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CITY OF KINGWOOD

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Mayor
Date: January 30, 2009

Attest:

_____
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: January 30, 2009

Attest:

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1464763.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers,_____, _____ hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least ___years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer=s attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____,

successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, [2]the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended ASchedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing@ for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

Esq.] and delete Amy firm has ascertained that@.

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: AIn reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith,@ at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior

to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$____
Principal	$____
Total:	$____
Reserve Account:	$____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds $724,650
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $724,650

The Local Bonds bear interest at a rate of 3% per annum on the amounts advanced thereunder for the first 24 months commencing January 30, 2009, on the amounts advanced thereunder. Commencing April 1, 2009, interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly (in arrears). Commencing January 1, 2011, the Local Bonds shall bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum and principal and interest payments on the Local Bonds are payable quarterly commencing April 1, 2011. Quarterly payments will be made on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall authorize the Commission to electronically debit its monthly payments. The Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

(1) City of Kingwood Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860;

(2) City of Kingwood Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997A, dated November 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,130,000; and

(3) City of Kingwood Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 20, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $878,181.

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
4/1/09			
7/1/09			
10/1/09			
1/1/10			
4/1/10			
7/1/10			
10/1/10			
1/1/11			
4/1/11	1,615.	9,058.13	10,673.13
7/1/11	1,636.	9,037.94	10,673.94
10/1/11	1,656.	9,017.49	10,673.49
1/1/12	1,677.	8,996.79	10,673.79
4/1/12	1,698.	8,975.83	10,673.83
7/1/12	1,719.	8,954.60	10,673.60
10/1/12	1,740.	8,933.11	10,673.11
1/1/13	1,762.	8,911.36	10,673.36
4/1/13	1,784.	8,889.34	10,673.34
7/1/13	1,806.	8,867.04	10,673.04
10/1/13	1,829.	8,844.46	10,673.46
1/1/14	1,852.	8,821.60	10,673.60
4/1/14	1,875.	8,798.45	10,673.45
7/1/14	1,899.	8,775.01	10,674.01
10/1/14	1,922.	8,751.28	10,673.28
1/1/15	1,946.	8,727.25	10,673.25
4/1/15	1,971.	8,702.93	10,673.93
7/1/15	1,995.	8,678.29	10,673.29
10/1/15	2,020.	8,653.35	10,673.35
1/1/16	2,045.	8,628.10	10,673.10
4/1/16	2,071.	8,602.54	10,673.54
7/1/16	2,097.	8,576.65	10,673.65
10/1/16	2,123.	8,550.44	10,673.44
1/1/17	2,150.	8,523.90	10,673.90
4/1/17	2,176.	8,497.03	10,673.03
7/1/17	2,204.	8,469.83	10,673.83
10/1/17	2,231.	8,442.28	10,673.28
1/1/18	2,259.	8,414.39	10,673.39
4/1/18	2,287.	8,386.15	10,673.15
7/1/18	2,316.	8,357.56	10,673.56
10/1/18	2,345.	8,328.61	10,673.61
1/1/19	2,374.	8,299.30	10,673.30
4/1/19	2,404.	8,269.63	10,673.63
7/1/19	2,434.	8,239.58	10,673.58
10/1/19	2,464.	8,209.15	10,673.15
1/1/20	2,495.	8,178.35	10,673.35
4/1/20	2,526.	8,147.16	10,673.16
7/1/20	2,558.	8,115.59	10,673.59
10/1/20	2,590.	8,083.61	10,673.61
1/1/21	2,622.	8,051.24	10,673.24
4/1/21	2,655.	8,018.46	10,673.46

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
7/1/21	2,688.	7,985.28	10,673.28
10/1/21	2,722.	7,951.68	10,673.68
1/1/22	2,756.	7,917.65	10,673.65
4/1/22	2,790.	7,883.20	10,673.20
7/1/22	2,825.	7,848.33	10,673.33
10/1/22	2,860.	7,813.01	10,673.01
1/1/23	2,896.	7,777.26	10,673.26
4/1/23	2,932.	7,741.06	10,673.06
7/1/23	2,969.	7,704.41	10,673.41
10/1/23	3,006.	7,667.30	10,673.30
1/1/24	3,044.	7,629.73	10,673.73
4/1/24	3,082.	7,591.68	10,673.68
7/1/24	3,120.	7,553.15	10,673.15
10/1/24	3,159.	7,514.15	10,673.15
1/1/25	3,199.	7,474.66	10,673.66
4/1/25	3,239.	7,434.68	10,673.68
7/1/25	3,279.	7,394.19	10,673.19
10/1/25	3,320.	7,353.20	10,673.20
1/1/26	3,362.	7,311.70	10,673.70
4/1/26	3,404.	7,269.68	10,673.68
7/1/26	3,446.	7,227.13	10,673.13
10/1/26	3,489.	7,184.05	10,673.05
1/1/27	3,533.	7,140.44	10,673.44
4/1/27	3,577.	7,096.28	10,673.28
7/1/27	3,622.	7,051.56	10,673.56
10/1/27	3,667.	7,006.29	10,673.29
1/1/28	3,713.	6,960.45	10,673.45
4/1/28	3,759.	6,914.04	10,673.04
7/1/28	3,806.	6,867.05	10,673.05
10/1/28	3,854.	6,819.48	10,673.48
1/1/29	3,902.	6,771.30	10,673.30
4/1/29	3,951.	6,722.53	10,673.53
7/1/29	4,000.	6,673.14	10,673.14
10/1/29	4,050.	6,623.14	10,673.14
1/1/30	4,101.	6,572.51	10,673.51
4/1/30	4,152.	6,521.25	10,673.25
7/1/30	4,204.	6,469.35	10,673.35
10/1/30	4,257.	6,416.80	10,673.80
1/1/31	4,310.	6,363.59	10,673.59
4/1/31	4,364.	6,309.71	10,673.71
7/1/31	4,418.	6,255.16	10,673.16
10/1/31	4,474.	6,199.94	10,673.94
1/1/32	4,530.	6,144.01	10,674.01
4/1/32	4,586.	6,087.39	10,673.39
7/1/32	4,643.	6,030.06	10,673.06
10/1/32	4,701.	5,972.03	10,673.03
1/1/33	4,760.	5,913.26	10,673.26
4/1/33	4,820.	5,853.76	10,673.76
7/1/33	4,880.	5,793.51	10,673.51
10/1/33	4,941.	5,732.51	10,673.51

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
1/1/34	5,003.	5,670.75	10,673.75
4/1/34	5,065.	5,608.21	10,673.21
7/1/34	5,129.	5,544.90	10,673.90
10/1/34	5,193.	5,480.79	10,673.79
1/1/35	5,258.	5,415.88	10,673.88
4/1/35	5,323.	5,350.15	10,673.15
7/1/35	5,390.	5,283.61	10,673.61
10/1/35	5,457.	5,216.24	10,673.24
1/1/36	5,525.	5,148.03	10,673.03
4/1/36	5,595.	5,078.96	10,673.96
7/1/36	5,664.	5,009.03	10,673.03
10/1/36	5,735.	4,938.23	10,673.23
1/1/37	5,807.	4,866.54	10,673.54
4/1/37	5,880.	4,793.95	10,673.95
7/1/37	5,953.	4,720.45	10,673.45
10/1/37	6,027.	4,646.04	10,673.04
1/1/38	6,103.	4,570.70	10,673.70
4/1/38	6,179.	4,494.41	10,673.41
7/1/38	6,256.	4,417.18	10,673.18
10/1/38	6,335.	4,338.98	10,673.98
1/1/39	6,414.	4,259.79	10,673.79
4/1/39	6,494.	4,179.61	10,673.61
7/1/39	6,575.	4,098.44	10,673.44
10/1/39	6,657.	4,016.25	10,673.25
1/1/40	6,740.	3,933.04	10,673.04
4/1/40	6,825.	3,848.79	10,673.79
7/1/40	6,910.	3,763.48	10,673.48
10/1/40	6,996.	3,677.10	10,673.10
1/1/41	7,084.	3,589.65	10,673.65
4/1/41	7,172.	3,501.10	10,673.10
7/1/41	7,262.	3,411.45	10,673.45
10/1/41	7,353.	3,320.68	10,673.68
1/1/42	7,445.	3,228.76	10,673.76
4/1/42	7,538.	3,135.70	10,673.70
7/1/42	7,632.	3,041.48	10,673.48
10/1/42	7,727.	2,946.08	10,673.08
1/1/43	7,824.	2,849.49	10,673.49
4/1/43	7,922.	2,751.69	10,673.69
7/1/43	8,021.	2,652.66	10,673.66
10/1/43	8,121.	2,552.40	10,673.40
1/1/44	8,223.	2,450.89	10,673.89
4/1/44	8,325.	2,348.10	10,673.10
7/1/44	8,429.	2,244.04	10,673.04
10/1/44	8,535.	2,138.68	10,673.68
1/1/45	8,642.	2,031.99	10,673.99
4/1/45	8,750.	1,923.96	10,673.96
7/1/45	8,859.	1,814.59	10,673.59
10/1/45	8,970.	1,703.85	10,673.85
1/1/46	9,082.	1,591.73	10,673.73
4/1/46	9,195.	1,478.20	10,673.20

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
7/1/46	9,310.	1,363.26	10,673.26
10/1/46	9,427.	1,246.89	10,673.89
1/1/47	9,544.	1,129.05	10,673.05
4/1/47	9,664.	1,009.75	10,673.75
7/1/47	9,785.	888.95	10,673.95
10/1/47	9,907.	766.64	10,673.64
1/1/48	10,031.	642.80	10,673.80
4/1/48	10,156.	517.41	10,673.41
7/1/48	10,283.	390.46	10,673.46
10/1/48	10,412.	261.93	10,673.93
1/1/49	10,542.	131.78	10,673.78
	724,650.	**897,717.14**	**1,622,367.14**

SCHEDULE Z

None.

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Kenneth Lowe, Jr.
Shepherdstown
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Dave McComas
Prichard
Ron Justice
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E. Brady, PE
Executive Director

Jefferson.Brady@verizon.net

August 11, 2008

The Honorable James Lobb
Mayor, City of Kingwood
313 Tunnelton Street
Kingwood, West Virginia 26537

Re: City of Kingwood
Sewer Project 2007D-998 (Sewer Design)

Dear Mayor Lobb:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the City of Kingwood's (the "City") revised preliminary design application regarding its proposed project to design the sewer extension to serve 70 new customers, plant improvements, replacement of existing pressure sewer system with a gravity system and improvements to lift stations (the "Project").

Upon consideration of design application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the City pursue up to a $724,650 design loan from the Water Development Authority to fund this project. Please contact the Water Development Authority office at (304) 558-3612 for specific information on the steps the City needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from this agency.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Jeff Brady at (304) 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

Enclosure

cc: Mike Johnson, P.E., DEP (w/o enclosure) (via e-mail)
Randy Lengyel, WDA (w/o enclosure) (via e-mail)
Region VI Planning & Development Council
Matthew Fluharty, Thrasher Engineering, Inc.

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 30th day of January, 2009, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $724,650, numbered AR-1, issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated January 30, 2009 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2009 A Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2009 A Bonds, of the sum of $141,275, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first above written.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: Authorized Representative

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

By: James G. Lobb
Its: Authorized Representative

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 30th day of January, 2009, there are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of The Town of Kingwood Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the principal amount of $724,650, dated January 30, 2009 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 14, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 27, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bonds, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the loan agreement for the Series 2009 A Bonds, dated January 30, 2009 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"); and

(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of $141,275, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first above written.

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

By: _____
Its: Mayor

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD
SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. AR-1

$724,650

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 30th day of January, 2009, THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Preston County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of SEVEN HUNDRED TWENTY-FOUR THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS ($724,650), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference. Interest only shall commence on the date hereof on the amounts advanced and outstanding, payable in quarterly installments on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year in arrears at the rate of 3% per annum, with the first payment due on April 1, 2009. Commencing January 1, 2011, interest accrues at 5% per annum and interest and principal payments are payable in quarterly installments on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year commencing on April 1, 2011 to and including January 1, 2049, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority dated January 30, 2009.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of design related to the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the

authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 14, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 27, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 26, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $850,860 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, DATED NOVEMBER 1, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,130,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 20, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $878,181 (THE "SERIES 2001 BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the

registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2009 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: January 30, 2009.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $141,275	January 30, 2009	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

Town of Kingwood

Closing Date: January 30, 2009

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
4/1/2009			
7/1/2009			
10/1/2009			
1/1/2010			
4/1/2010			
7/1/2010			
10/1/2010			
1/1/2011			
4/1/2011	1,615.	9,058.13	10,673.13
7/1/2011	1,636.	9,037.94	10,673.94
10/1/2011	1,656.	9,017.49	10,673.49
1/1/2012	1,677.	8,996.79	10,673.79
4/1/2012	1,698.	8,975.83	10,673.83
7/1/2012	1,719.	8,954.60	10,673.60
10/1/2012	1,740.	8,933.11	10,673.11
1/1/2013	1,762.	8,911.36	10,673.36
4/1/2013	1,784.	8,889.34	10,673.34
7/1/2013	1,806.	8,867.04	10,673.04
10/1/2013	1,829.	8,844.46	10,673.46
1/1/2014	1,852.	8,821.60	10,673.60
4/1/2014	1,875.	8,798.45	10,673.45
7/1/2014	1,899.	8,775.01	10,674.01
10/1/2014	1,922.	8,751.28	10,673.28
1/1/2015	1,946.	8,727.25	10,673.25
4/1/2015	1,971.	8,702.93	10,673.93
7/1/2015	1,995.	8,678.29	10,673.29
10/1/2015	2,020.	8,653.35	10,673.35
1/1/2016	2,045.	8,628.10	10,673.10
4/1/2016	2,071.	8,602.54	10,673.54
7/1/2016	2,097.	8,576.65	10,673.65
10/1/2016	2,123.	8,550.44	10,673.44
1/1/2017	2,150.	8,523.90	10,673.90
4/1/2017	2,176.	8,497.03	10,673.03
7/1/2017	2,204.	8,469.83	10,673.83
10/1/2017	2,231.	8,442.28	10,673.28
1/1/2018	2,259.	8,414.39	10,673.39
4/1/2018	2,287.	8,386.15	10,673.15
7/1/2018	2,316.	8,357.56	10,673.56
10/1/2018	2,345.	8,328.61	10,673.61
1/1/2019	2,374.	8,299.30	10,673.30
4/1/2019	2,404.	8,269.63	10,673.63
7/1/2019	2,434.	8,239.58	10,673.58
10/1/2019	2,464.	8,209.15	10,673.15
1/1/2020	2,495.	8,178.35	10,673.35
4/1/2020	2,526.	8,147.16	10,673.16
7/1/2020	2,558.	8,115.59	10,673.59
10/1/2020	2,590.	8,083.61	10,673.61
1/1/2021	2,622.	8,051.24	10,673.24
4/1/2021	2,655.	8,018.46	10,673.46

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

Town of Kingwood

Closing Date: January 30, 2009

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
7/1/2021	2,688.	7,985.28	10,673.28
10/1/2021	2,722.	7,951.68	10,673.68
1/1/2022	2,756.	7,917.65	10,673.65
4/1/2022	2,790.	7,883.20	10,673.20
7/1/2022	2,825.	7,848.33	10,673.33
10/1/2022	2,860.	7,813.01	10,673.01
1/1/2023	2,896.	7,777.26	10,673.26
4/1/2023	2,932.	7,741.06	10,673.06
7/1/2023	2,969.	7,704.41	10,673.41
10/1/2023	3,006.	7,667.30	10,673.30
1/1/2024	3,044.	7,629.73	10,673.73
4/1/2024	3,082.	7,591.68	10,673.68
7/1/2024	3,120.	7,553.15	10,673.15
10/1/2024	3,159.	7,514.15	10,673.15
1/1/2025	3,199.	7,474.66	10,673.66
4/1/2025	3,239.	7,434.68	10,673.68
7/1/2025	3,279.	7,394.19	10,673.19
10/1/2025	3,320.	7,353.20	10,673.20
1/1/2026	3,362.	7,311.70	10,673.70
4/1/2026	3,404.	7,269.68	10,673.68
7/1/2026	3,446.	7,227.13	10,673.13
10/1/2026	3,489.	7,184.05	10,673.05
1/1/2027	3,533.	7,140.44	10,673.44
4/1/2027	3,577.	7,096.28	10,673.28
7/1/2027	3,622.	7,051.56	10,673.56
10/1/2027	3,667.	7,006.29	10,673.29
1/1/2028	3,713.	6,960.45	10,673.45
4/1/2028	3,759.	6,914.04	10,673.04
7/1/2028	3,806.	6,867.05	10,673.05
10/1/2028	3,854.	6,819.48	10,673.48
1/1/2029	3,902.	6,771.30	10,673.30
4/1/2029	3,951.	6,722.53	10,673.53
7/1/2029	4,000.	6,673.14	10,673.14
10/1/2029	4,050.	6,623.14	10,673.14
1/1/2030	4,101.	6,572.51	10,673.51
4/1/2030	4,152.	6,521.25	10,673.25
7/1/2030	4,204.	6,469.35	10,673.35
10/1/2030	4,257.	6,416.80	10,673.80
1/1/2031	4,310.	6,363.59	10,673.59
4/1/2031	4,364.	6,309.71	10,673.71
7/1/2031	4,418.	6,255.16	10,673.16
10/1/2031	4,474.	6,199.94	10,673.94
1/1/2032	4,530.	6,144.01	10,674.01
4/1/2032	4,586.	6,087.39	10,673.39
7/1/2032	4,643.	6,030.06	10,673.06
10/1/2032	4,701.	5,972.03	10,673.03
1/1/2033	4,760.	5,913.26	10,673.26
4/1/2033	4,820.	5,853.76	10,673.76
7/1/2033	4,880.	5,793.51	10,673.51
10/1/2033	4,941.	5,732.51	10,673.51

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

Town of Kingwood

Closing Date: January 30, 2009

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
1/1/2034	5,003.	5,670.75	10,673.75
4/1/2034	5,065.	5,608.21	10,673.21
7/1/2034	5,129.	5,544.90	10,673.90
10/1/2034	5,193.	5,480.79	10,673.79
1/1/2035	5,258.	5,415.88	10,673.88
4/1/2035	5,323.	5,350.15	10,673.15
7/1/2035	5,390.	5,283.61	10,673.61
10/1/2035	5,457.	5,216.24	10,673.24
1/1/2036	5,525.	5,148.03	10,673.03
4/1/2036	5,595.	5,078.96	10,673.96
7/1/2036	5,664.	5,009.03	10,673.03
10/1/2036	5,735.	4,938.23	10,673.23
1/1/2037	5,807.	4,866.54	10,673.54
4/1/2037	5,880.	4,793.95	10,673.95
7/1/2037	5,953.	4,720.45	10,673.45
10/1/2037	6,027.	4,646.04	10,673.04
1/1/2038	6,103.	4,570.70	10,673.70
4/1/2038	6,179.	4,494.41	10,673.41
7/1/2038	6,256.	4,417.18	10,673.18
10/1/2038	6,335.	4,338.98	10,673.98
1/1/2039	6,414.	4,259.79	10,673.79
4/1/2039	6,494.	4,179.61	10,673.61
7/1/2039	6,575.	4,098.44	10,673.44
10/1/2039	6,657.	4,016.25	10,673.25
1/1/2040	6,740.	3,933.04	10,673.04
4/1/2040	6,825.	3,848.79	10,673.79
7/1/2040	6,910.	3,763.48	10,673.48
10/1/2040	6,996.	3,677.10	10,673.10
1/1/2041	7,084.	3,589.65	10,673.65
4/1/2041	7,172.	3,501.10	10,673.10
7/1/2041	7,262.	3,411.45	10,673.45
10/1/2041	7,353.	3,320.68	10,673.68
1/1/2042	7,445.	3,228.76	10,673.76
4/1/2042	7,538.	3,135.70	10,673.70
7/1/2042	7,632.	3,041.48	10,673.48
10/1/2042	7,727.	2,946.08	10,673.08
1/1/2043	7,824.	2,849.49	10,673.49
4/1/2043	7,922.	2,751.69	10,673.69
7/1/2043	8,021.	2,652.66	10,673.66
10/1/2043	8,121.	2,552.40	10,673.40
1/1/2044	8,223.	2,450.89	10,673.89
4/1/2044	8,325.	2,348.10	10,673.10
7/1/2044	8,429.	2,244.04	10,673.04
10/1/2044	8,535.	2,138.68	10,673.68
1/1/2045	8,642.	2,031.99	10,673.99
4/1/2045	8,750.	1,923.96	10,673.96
7/1/2045	8,859.	1,814.59	10,673.59
10/1/2045	8,970.	1,703.85	10,673.85
1/1/2046	9,082.	1,591.73	10,673.73
4/1/2046	9,195.	1,478.20	10,673.20

DETAILED BOND DEBT SERVICE

Town of Kingwood

Closing Date: January 30, 2009

Period Ending	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
7/1/2046	9,310.	1,363.26	10,673.26
10/1/2046	9,427.	1,246.89	10,673.89
1/1/2047	9,544.	1,129.05	10,673.05
4/1/2047	9,664.	1,009.75	10,673.75
7/1/2047	9,785.	888.95	10,673.95
10/1/2047	9,907.	766.64	10,673.64
1/1/2048	10,031.	642.80	10,673.80
4/1/2048	10,156.	517.41	10,673.41
7/1/2048	10,283.	390.46	10,673.46
10/1/2048	10,412.	261.93	10,673.93
1/1/2049	10,542.	131.78	10,673.78
	724,650.	**897,717.14**	**1,622,367.14**

Bond Variable Rate Table

Begin Date	End Date	Interest Rate
1/30/2009	1/1/2011	3.000%
1/1/2011	1/1/2049	5.000%

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

January 30, 2009

The Town of Kingwood
Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

The Town of Kingwood
Kingwood, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $724,650 Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof (the "Series 2009 A Bonds" or the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated January 30, 2009, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $724,650 in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest only on amounts advanced and outstanding at the rate of 3% per annum payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year commencing April 1, 2009. Commencing January 1, 2011, interest accrues at the rate of 5% per annum, and interest and principal payments are payable quarterly on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2011, to and including January 1, 2049, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Series 2009 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of design of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

Clarksburg, WV • Charleston, WV • Morgantown, WV • Martinsburg, WV • Wheeling, WV
Huntington, WV • Columbus, OH

TERRALEX®
The Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 14, 2008, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 27, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Series 2009 A Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Series 2009 A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Series 2009 A Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Series 2009 A Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Series 2009 A Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Issuer's: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860; (ii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated November 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,130,000; and (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 20, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $878,181, all in accordance with the terms of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest, if any, from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Series 2009 A Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2009 A Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

01.22.09
485090.00006

Sheila Kae Williams

ATTORNEY AT LAW

GARDEN TOWERS, SUITE 314
202 TUNNELTON STREET
Kingwood, West Virginia 26537

(304) 329-1173
(304) 329-1203 FAX

January 30, 2009

The Town of Kingwood
Sewer System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to The Town of Kingwood in Preston County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement for the Bonds dated January 30, 2009, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on October 14, 2008, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 27, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Mayor, Recorder and members of the council and Sanitary Board of the Issuer have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the

Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Authority, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

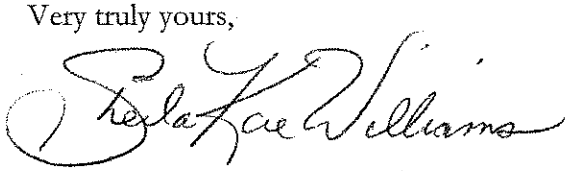
4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of ordinances prescribing such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges.

6. To the best of my knowledge, after due inquiry, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



Sheila Kae Williams, Esquire

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. MEETINGS, ETC.
8. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
9. LOAN AGREEMENT
10. RATES
11. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
12. BOND PROCEEDS; OTHER FUNDS
13. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND
14. SPECIMEN BOND
15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
16. PERMANENT FINANCING
17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of The Town of Kingwood in Preston County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the ISSUER, hereby certify on this the 30th day of January, 2009, in connection with the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2009 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted October 14, 2008, and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted January 27, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of any grants, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any

other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2009 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment being the Issuers: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated November 1, 1997 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,130,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"); and (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 20, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $878,181 (the "Series 2001 Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2009 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds do not require consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Loan Agreement

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

Charter and Rules of Procedure

Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

Sewer Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Sewer Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Sewer Rate Ordinance

Petition of Sanitary Board

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution

Evidence of Insurance

Prior Bond Ordinances

Consent of Water Development Authority

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "The Town of Kingwood." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Preston County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of a Mayor, a Recorder and 5 Councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name			term of office
James Lobb	-	Mayor	July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2009
William Robertson	-	Recorder	July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2009
Robert Goodwin, Jr.	-	Councilman	July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2009
David Estep	-	Councilman	July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2009
Jeffrey Zigray	-	Councilman	July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2009
Michael Loughry	-	Councilman	July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2009
Kathy Mace	-	Councilman	January 11, 2008 to June 30, 2009

The duly elected or appointed officers of the Sanitary Board for 2009 are as follows:

Name	Term of Office
James Lobb	July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2009
Fred Koch	July 1, 2008 to June 30, 2011
William Rosier	July 1, 2006 o June 30, 2009

The duly appointed and acting Town Attorney is Sheila Kae Williams, Kingwood, West Virginia.

7. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

8. INSURANCE: All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Loan Agreement is in full force and effect.

9. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the dates of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

10. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a sewer rate ordinance on August 12, 2008, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such sewer rate ordinance has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal, and such rates are currently in effect.

11. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond numbered AR-1, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original

purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

12. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received the sum of $141,275from the Authority, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as the Project progresses.

13. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Preston County Journal*, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in The Town of Kingwood, there being no newspaper published therein, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 14th day of October, 2008, at 7:00 p.m., at the Town Hall, Kingwood, West Virginia, and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

14. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

16. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds. In order to complete the Project, the Issuer has entered into a Contract with the Consulting Engineer for the engineering services.

17. PERMANENT FINANCING: The Issuer hereby certifies that it will promptly seek permanent financing for the acquisition and construction of the extensions, additions betterments and improvements to the existing sewerage facilities designed as a result of this Project, and will do all things necessary to effectuate such financing and apply the proceeds

from such financing to pay the entire principal of and all accrued interest, if any, on the Bonds in full as soon as such financing is available.

18. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD on the day and year first above written.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
James G. Lobb	Mayor
Will C Ritter	Recorder
Sherla Kae Williams 1/30/09	Counsel to the Issuer

ROGER HARDESTY & ASSOCIATES, AC
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
420 MORGANTOWN STREET
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
PHONE (304) 329-1351
FAX (304) 329-1352

January 30, 2009

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

The Town of Kingwood
Kingwood, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the principal and interest payments for the proposed $724,650 Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Bonds"), the sewer rates and charges set forth in the Sewer Rate Ordinance enacted August 12, 2008, and the projected operating expenses and the anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will (i) to pay all operating expenses of the System, and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System, including the Issuer's: (1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860; (2) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 dated November 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,130,000; and (3), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 20, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $878,181 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Bonds, if any, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Roger Hardesty & Associates, AC

Hardesty & Associates

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of The Town of Kingwood in Preston County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $724,650 Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated January 30, 2009 (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies on the 30th day of January, 2009, as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on October 14, 2008 and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on January 27, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on January 30, 2009, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of $141,275 being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2009 A Bonds were sold on January 30, 2009, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated January 30, 2009, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of $724,650 (100% of par), at which

time, the Issuer received $141,275 from the Authority, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2009 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2009 A Bonds.

6. The Series 2009 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of design of improvements to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend 5% on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. In order to complete the Project, the Issuer has entered into a Contract with the Consulting Engineer for the engineering services The Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before January 1, 2011. The Project is expected to be completed by July 1, 2010.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $1,167,150. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES	
Proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds	$724,650
Deferral by the Consulting Engineer	442,500
Total Sources	$1,167,150
USES	
Costs of the Project	$1,161,650
Costs of Issuance	$5,500
Total Uses	$1,167,150

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2009 A Bonds:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2009 A Bonds Project Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(5) Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2009 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds during the Project and for a period not to exceed six months following completion thereof.

(2) Series 2009 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Project Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2009 A Bonds and related costs.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2009 A Bonds Project Fund during the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

12. Work with respect to the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The Project is expected to be completed within 18 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority, if any, to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 24 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the System will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account hold an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, respectively, on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account and the 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on each series of the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

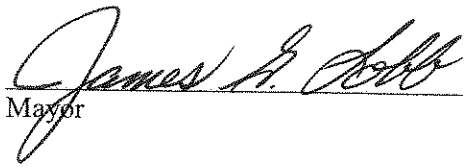
26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature on this the day and year first above written.

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD



Mayor

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, Daniel E. Ferrell, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 13462, of Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, hereby certify this 30th day of January, 2009 as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the design of certain additions, betterments, improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public sewerage system (the "System") of The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Preston County, West Virginia, which Project is being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance adopted by the Issuer on October 14, 2008, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on January 27, 2009, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, dated January 30, 2009 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) temporarily financing the Project; and (ii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be completed by Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Consulting Engineer, as described in the application submitted to the West Virginia Department of Environmental Projection, and the Authority, requesting the Authority to purchase the Bonds (the "Application"); (ii) the sewage system of the Issuer which will be designed as a result of the Project will be adequate for the purpose for which it will be designed and, when constructed, will have an estimated useful life of at least forty (40) years; (iii) prior to construction, my firm will assist the Issuer in obtaining all applicable permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (iv) in reliance upon the certificate of Hardesty & Associates, independent certified public accountants, of even date hereof, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as enacted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (v) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other monies on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto, if any, are sufficient to pay the costs of the Project, as set forth in the Application; and (vi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Total Cost of Project and Sources of Funds" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.

DANIEL E. FERRELL
REGISTERED
(SEAL)
13462
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

1/26/09

THRASHER ENGINEERING, INC.

Daniel E. Ferrell, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 13462

EXHIBIT A

Schedule B
Final Total Cost of Project
Sources of Funds and
Cost of Financing

SCHEDULE B
WV WDA DESIGN LOAN
TOWN OF KINGWOOD

	TOTAL	WDA Pre-Construction Loan	Deferred
PROJECT COSTS			
1 Construction	0	0	0
2 Technical Services			
Preliminary Engineering	55,000	55,000	0
Engineering design	750,000	375,000	375,000
Design Surveying / Aerial Mapping	85,000	42,500	42,500
Survey ROW	50,000	25,000	25,000
CSO Long Term Control Plan	32,500	32,500	0
CSO Long Term Control Plan - Field Investigation	10,400	10,400	0
3 Legal	25,000	25,000	0
4 Accounting	3,750	3,750	0
5 Administrative	0	0	0
6 Sites and Lands	150,000	150,000	0
7 Contingency	0	0	0
8 Total of Lines 1 through 7	1,161,650	719,150	442,500
COST OF FINANCING			
9 Capitalized interest	0	0	0
10 Reserve	0	0	0
11 Registrar	500	500	0
12 Bond Counsel	5,000	5,000	0
13 Total Cost of Financing (line 9 through 12)	5,500	5,500	0
14 Total Cost of Project (line 8 plus line 13)	1,167,150	724,650	442,500
SOURCES OF FUNDS			
15 Federal Grants	0	0	0
16 State Grants	0	0	0
17 Other Sources (deferrment)	442,500	0	442,500
18 Total Grants (lines 15 through 17)	442,500	0	442,500
19 Proceeds needed from Bond Issue (line 14 minus line 18)	724,650	724,650	0

James E. Dolt
Town of Kingwood

Jan 30, 2009
Date

Thrasher Engineers

Jan 30, 2009
Date

The Town of Kingwood was created by the Assembly of Virginia by an act passed March 22, 1853, by which there was created a town to have all the powers conferred by Chapter 54 of the Code of Virginia, in force at that time.

This act to incorporate the Town of Kingwood was Chapter 511 of the Acts of the Virginia Assembly, 1852-1853.

By Chapter 102, passed March 2, 1868, the Legislature of West Virginia amended the prior act by providing for the election of officers, their duties and the like.

Chapter 76, passed March 2, 1870 by the Legislature of West Virginia, extended the limits of the town and provided for the burial of the dead.

The town has been operated under Chapter 54 of the Code of Virginia in force at the time of the incorporation, which later became Chapter 47 after West Virginia was formed and which was made Chapter 8 by the 1931 Code revisors.

The appointive officers in Kingwood are the town chief of police and a police officer, and at times part time police officers. The mayor, five men council and recorder are all elected. Council approval is required for appointments. The mayor also appoints, subject to the approval of council, the street superintendent and any assistants.

We have a separate board of water commissioners originally appointed by the council for terms of office, which expire every two years, and the successors to the members of this board are also appointed by the mayor, usually at the suggestion of the remaining members of the board and subject to the approval of council.

There are no charter provisions relative to removal, this being covered by Chapter 8 of the Code. Actually there is no charter other than the Acts of Assembly and acts of the legislature creating the town and subsequently making certain changes in its government.

The mayor is not ipso facto a member of council. He does preside over the meetings. The qualifications for mayor are as set out in Chapter 8, and the qualifications of council are as set out in Chapter 8, specifically in section 9, article 3 of that chapter.

Nominations for the offices are made by candidates filing with the recorder, prior to an election, a certificate of the intention to run, very much like that for state offices, and payment of a small fee therewith. Prior to this year nominations were made at a mass meeting of the town's citizens. This method proved to be very unsatisfactory.

The council is what would be called nonpartisan, that is, there are no specifically designated political parties involved.

The mayor receives $250.00 a year for his services together with any fees he may collect as an ex officio justice of the peace, and the council received ~~$5.00~~ 2.50 per meeting, meetings being held twice each month. $60.00 per year

There are no specific provisions for intensive referendum or recall other than as designated in chapter 8 of the Code of the general law of the state.

I am very happy to reciprocate with your Bureau by supplying this information as we have found in the past that you have been very cooperative with the undersigned and the council whenever any matter came up about which we desired information.

A couple of years ago we looked into the possibility of becoming a home ruled city and used your publications in regard to this inquiry. We found, however, that the powers of the town are much greater than those of a home ruled city, principally because the legislature has seen fit to grant many of the home rule powers to non-home rule cities, and of course our charter goes back to 1853 and any municipal legislation passed since then has been cumulative and not limiting or diminishing any municipal powers which we have.

Acts of Assembly, 1852-1853

Chap. 511. - An ACT to incorporate the Town of Kingwood
Passed March 22, 1853.

1. Be it enacted by the general assembly, that the Town of Kingwood in the County of Preston, as the same has heretofore been, laid off into lots, streets and alleys, and as the same may be hereafter laid off into lots, streets and alleys, shall be and the same is hereby made a town corporate by the name of "The Town of Kingwood;" and by that name shall have and exercise the powers conferred upon towns by the fifty-fourth chapter of the Code of Virginia.
2. The officers of said Town shall consist of seven trustees, who shall compose the council, (and four of whom can act), and a sergeant.
3. James C. McGrew, William G. Browne and Isreal Baldwin, or any two of them are hereby authorized to hold an election, agreeably to the Chapter aforesaid, for said officers on the first Monday in June next, and annually thereafter an election shall be held in conformity to the said fifty-fourth chapter of the Code of Virginia.
4. This Act shall be in force from its passage.

CHAPTER 102.--An ACT to amend "An Act to incorporate the town of Kingwood", passed March 22, 1853.

Passed March 2, 1868.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of West Virginia:

1. Section two of an act entitled "An Act to incorporate the town of Kingwood," is hereby amended and re-enacted so as to read as follows:

"2. The qualified voters of said town shall on the third Saturday of April next, and on the same day in every year thereafter, elect a mayor and six trustees. Said election shall be held under the supervision of the present mayor and secretary of the board of trustees, who shall give notice of such election by posting at the front door of the court house and post office, written or printed notices of the same; such election shall be held at the recorder's office in said town, and shall be by ballot. Before such officers shall enter upon the duties of their offices, they shall take the oath required of county officers."

2. That said act be further amended by adding thereto the following, as sections five, six and seven:

"5. The mayor shall be the chief executive officer of the town; he shall take care that the orders, by-laws, ordinances, acts and resolutions of the council are faithfully executed; he shall be ex officio a justice and conservator of the peace within the town, and shall within the same possess and exercise all the powers and duties vested by law in a justice of a township, except that he shall have no jurisdiction as such in civil cases; he shall have control of the police of the town, and may appoint special police officers whenever he deems it necessary; and it shall be his duty especially, to see that the peace and good order of the town are preserved, and that persons and property therein are protected, and to this end he may cause the arrest and

detention of all riotous and disorderly persons in the town before issuing his warrant therefor; he shall have power to issue executions for all fines, penalties and costs imposed by him, or he may require the immediate payment thereof, and in default of such payment, he may commit the party in default to the jail of Preston county until the fine or penalty and costs shall be paid; but the term of imprisonment in such case shall not exceed thirty days.

"6. Whenever anything for which a State license is required is to be done in said town, the council may require a town license therefor, and may impose a tax thereon for the use of said town. But no license to sell strong or spiritous liquors, wine, beer, ale, porter, or drinks of like nature, within said town, shallbe granted by the board of supervisors of the county of Preston, unless the person applying therefor shall produce to said board of supervisors the certificate of the council of said town of its consent to the granting of such license. The council may require from a person so licensed a bond, with sureties, payable to said town, in such penalty and with such conditions as it may think proper, and may revoke such license at any time, if the conditions of said bond be broken."

"7. Whenever the mayor and trustees of said town shall fail in any one year to cause to be levied a tax upon the property, both real and personal, of said town, for the purpose of keeping in repair the streets and alleys thereof, or shall fail in any way to carry out the provisions of the original act of incorporation or this amendatory act, all such acts of incorporation shall be null and void, and the property of the citizens of said town shall be liable to be assessed with county taxes for all purposes, as well as road tax."

CHAPTER 76.— An ACT to extend and prescribe the limits of the Town of Kingwood, and to provide for the burial of the dead.

Passed March 2, 1870.

Be it enacted by the Legislature of West Virginia:

1. The corporate limits and boundaries of the town of Kingwood, in the County of Preston, shall be as follows:

Beginning at the Herndon spring at the north end of Price street in said town, and running thence north eighty-seven and one-half degrees west ninety poles to a stone in the Kelso line, west of the turnpike road leading to Morgantown; thence south thirteen degrees east thirteen poles to a spring in Herndon field; thence, continuing the same bearing, fifty-two poles to a stone in John R. Stone's field; thence south eighty-seven and one-half degrees east to the southwest corner of lot numbered fifteen of Price's addition to said town, thence, continuing with same bearing, parallel to and with the south ends of the lots at the south side of said town, to a stake in James W. Parks' field, and in a direct line with the east side of lots numbered twenty and forty of the original plan of said town; thence north two and one -half degrees, east sixty-two and one-half poles, with the eastern line of said lots numbered twenty and forty, and extending beyond

the same to a stake in Elijah Shafer's field; thence north eighty-seven and one-half degrees west one hundred and twenty-four poles to the beginning.

2. The powers, duties, and obligations of the municipal authorities of said town shall be and remain as heretofore prescribed by law, and shall hereafter extend to and be exercised within the boundaries specified in section one of this act.

2. The trustees of said town shall have power to provide for the burial of the dead; and for this purpose may purchase and hold in their corporate capacity the necessary land for a cemetery near or convenient to said town, and to provide for its improvement and security.

CITY OF KINGWOOD

RESOLUTION ON OPEN GOVERNMENTAL PROCEEDINGS RULES

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code, the Council of the City of Kingwood does hereby adopt the following rules to make available, in advance, the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Council, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Council to the public and news media (except in the case of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

1. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the City Clerk at the front door or bulletin board of the City Hall of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by Council for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same location by the City Clerk not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is canceled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

2. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the City Clerk at the front door or bulletin board of the City Hall not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is canceled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

These rules regarding notice of meetings shall replace any and all previous rules heretofore adopted by Council.

Adopted this 24th day of Oct., 2006.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATION

I, Martha Hargl, duly appointed City Clerk of the City of Kingwood do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and accurate copy of a Resolution adopted by the City Council of the City of Kingwood at a regular meeting of City Council held Oct. 24, 2006, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout.

Dated this 25th day of Oct., 2006.

[SEAL]

Martha E. Hargl
City Clerk

8/21/06
485090.00004

CH841139.1

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I James G. Lobb, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Mayor for the City of Kingwood *of Preston County, for the two year term commencing on the 1st day of July,* 2007 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) James G. Lobb

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 29 *day of* June, 2007.

Laramie S. Miller Judge
Circuit Court of Preston County

My commission expires October 20, 2014

Martha E. Haigh

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I William C. Robertson, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Recorder for the City of Kingwood *of Preston County, for the two year term commencing on the 1st day of July,* 2007 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) Will Robertson

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 16th *day of* July, 2007.

My commission expires October 20, 2014

Martha E. Haigh

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I David L. Estep, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Council Person for the City of Kingwood *of Preston County, for the two year term commencing on the 1st day of July,* 2007 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) David L. Estep

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 28th *day of* June, 2007.

My commission expires October 20, 2014

Martha E. Haigh

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I Robert E. Goodwin Jr. *, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Council Person for the City of Kingwood *of Preston County, for the two year term commencing on the 1st day of July,* 2007 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) Robert Goodwin

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 29 *day of* June *,* 2007

Circuit Court of Preston Co., WVA

My commission expires October 20, 2014

Martha E. Haigh

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I Michael S. Loughry, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Council Person for the City of Kingwood *of Preston County, for the two year term commencing on the 1st day of July,* 2007 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) _____

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 29 *day of* June, 2007.

_____

My commission expires October 20, 2014

_____

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I Kathy Mace, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Council Person for the City of Kingwood *of Preston County, for the two year term commencing on the* 11th *day of* Jan 2008 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) Kathy J. Mace

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 11th *day of* January, 2008.

My commission expires October 20, 2014

Martha E. Haigh

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I Jeffrey Zigray, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Council Person for the City of Kingwood *of Preston County, for the two year term commencing on the 1st day of July,* 2007 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) Jeffrey Zigray

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 3rd *day of* July, 2007.

My commission expires October 20, 2014

Martha E. Haigh

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

AN AMENDMENT AND RE-ENACTMENT OF AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING NEW SEWER RATES, CONNECTION CHARGES, RECONNECTION CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD REPLACING A PRIOR ORDINANCE SETTING FORTH SEWER RATES.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD HEREBY ORDAINS:

The following schedule of sewer rates, connection charges, reconnection charges and delayed payment penalty are hereby fixed and determined as the sewer rates, connection charges, reconnection charges and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the sewerage facilities of the City of Kingwood and does amend and adopt these rates as set forth herein and does re-enact the Ordinance as replacement of prior rates adopted by the Council in a separate Ordinance of this City entitled "AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE REVENUES FOR THE CONTINUANCE, MAINTENANCE, INSTALLATION, IMPROVEMENT, OPERATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM WITH THE MUNICIPALITY OF KINGWOOD, PRESTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, BY LEVYING AND ASSESSING RATES UPON THE USERS THEREOF FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST OF SUCH SPECIAL SERVICE, PROVIDING FOR THE COLLECTION OF RATES" and this Re-enacted Ordinance does only delete the rates from said prior Ordinance and adopt new rates and does not in any other way amend said Ordinance and does, by adoption hereof, create a new ordinance as herein set forth.

RECEIVED
2008 AUG 22 AM 8 33
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial sanitary sewer service.

RATES

(Based upon metered volume of water supplied).

Number of Gallons/Month	Rate
First 10,000 gallons	$8.85 per 1000 gallons
Next 490,000 gallons	$2.83 per 1000 gallons
Over 500,000 gallons	$2.12 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM BILL

No bill shall be rendered for less than $ 32.74 per month.

The monthly Minimum Bill shall be $32.74 per month.

UNMETERED/UNMEASURED RATES

In the event the water supply is unmetered or otherwise unmeasurable, the unmetered rate shall be charged. The unmetered rate shall be $32.74 per month for residential customers. Each occupied trailer located within or outside of a house trailer court and which occupied trailer receives unmetered water service is required to pay a minimum of $32.74 per month. The Municipality of Kingwood shall collect from each unmetered customer who has only a sanitary sewer connection with the Municipality of Kingwood a sewer use flat rate per month of $32.74.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above rates are net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within twenty (20) days of billing date, a ten percent (10%) penalty will be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water and sewer bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a Reconnection Charge have been paid.

SEWER CONNECTION CHARGE (TAP FEE)

All new Tap-ons will be charged a $ 500.00 connection fee.

The City shall have no obligation to acquire by condemnation or otherwise additional rights of way or easements necessary for extension of lines, which shall be provided by applicant upon terms and conditions approved by the City.

RECONNECTION SERVICE CHARGE

There shall be a Reconnection Charge of $20.00, which shall be paid prior to restoration of water service previously disconnected for non-payment of sewer charges.

RETURNED CHECKS FOR INSUFFICIENT FUNDS

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the Town shall be the Town's charge to the customer for such a bad check, but such charge to the customer shall not exceed $20.00.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$1.00 per 1,000 gallons. To be used when a water bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the meter. The rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average.

SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, charges and delayed payment penalty provided herein shall become effective forty-five (45) days after final enactment hereof.

SECTION 3. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by the West Virginia Public Service Commission or any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, order or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extend of such conflicts, hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the City Clerk shall cause to be published a copy of this Ordinance once a week for two (2) successive weeks within a period of fourteen (14) consecutive days, with at least six (6) days between each publication, in a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the City of Kingwood, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before the Council at the Kingwood City Hall, Kingwood, West Virginia, on the 12th day of August, 2008, at 7:00 p.m., which date is not less than ten (10) days after the date of the first publication of the Ordinance and notice, and present any comment or protest thereto, following which hearing Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper. Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the City Clerk, Kingwood, West Virginia, during regular business hours.

James G. Lobb

James G. Lobb, Mayor

First Reading: July 22, 2008

Second Reading: August 12, 2008

LEGAL NOTICE

AN AMENDMENT AND RE-ENACTMENT OF AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING NEW SEWER RATES, CONNECTION CHARGES, RECONNECTION CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD REPLACING A PRIOR ORDINANCE SETTING FORTH SEWER RATES

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD HEREBY ORDAINS:

The following schedule of sewer rates, connection charges, reconnection charges and delayed payment penalty are hereby fixed and determined as the sewer rates, connection charges, reconnection charges and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the sewerage facilities of the City of Kingwood and does amend and adopt these rates as set forth herein and does re-enact the Ordinance as replacement of prior rates adopted by the Council in a separate Ordinance of the City entitled "AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE REVENUES FOR THE CONTINUANCE, MAINTENANCE, INSTALLATION, IMPROVEMENT, OPERATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM WITH THE MUNICIPALITY OF KINGWOOD, PRESTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, BY LEVYING AND ASSESSING RATES UPON THE USERS THEREOF FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST OF SUCH SPECIAL SERVICE, PROVIDING FOR THE COLLECTION OF RATES" and this Re-enacted Ordinance does only delete the rates from said prior Ordinance and adopt new rates and does not in any other way amend said Ordinance and does, by adoption hereof, create a new ordinance as herein set forth.

SECTION I: SCHEDULE OF RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to entire area served.

APPLICABILITY OF SERVICE

Applicable for general domestic, commercial and industrial sanitary sewer service.

RATES

(Based upon metered volume of water supplied)

Number of Gallons/Month	Rate
First 10,000 gallons	$8.85 per 1,000 gallons
Next 490,000 gallons	$2.87 per 1,000 gallons
Over 500,000 gallons	$2.19 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM BILL

No bill shall be rendered for less that $32.74 per month.

The monthly Minimum Bill shall be $32.74 per month.

UNMETERED/UNMEASURED RATES

In the event the water supply is unmetered or otherwise unmeasurable, the unmetered rate shall be charged. The unmetered rate shall be $32.74 per month for residential customers. Each occupied trailer located within or outside of a house trailer court and which occupied trailer receives unmetered water service is required to pay a minimum of $32.74 per month. The Municipality of Kingwood shall collect from each unmetered customer who has only a sanitary sewer connection with the Municipality of Kingwood a sewer use flat rate per month of $32.74.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

Apartment buildings and other multiple occupancy buildings shall be required to pay not less than the monthly Minimum Bill for each unit. Hotels and motels shall be exempt from this multiple occupancy charge.

House trailer courts provided with a master meter shall be rendered no monthly bill for less than $32.74 multiplied by the number of occupied units situated on the trailer court [illegible] at the time the meter is read each month. House trailers shall include both mobile and immobile units.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above rates are net. On all current usage billings not paid in full within twenty [illegible] of billing date, a ten percent (10%) penalty will be added to the [illegible] amount [illegible] delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected [illegible] for each bill where it is appropriate.

If any bill is not paid within sixty (60) days after date, water service to the customer will be discontinued. Water service will not be restored until all past due water and sewer bills have been paid in full and all accrued penalties plus a Reconnection Charge have been paid.

SEWER CONNECTION CHARGE (TAP FEE)

[illegible] Tap-ons will be charged a $600.00 connection fee.

[illegible] City shall have no obligation to acquire by condemnation or otherwise [illegible] rights-of-way or easements necessary for extension of lines, which shall be provided by applicant upon terms and conditions approved by the City.

RECONNECTION SERVICE CHARGE

[illegible] shall be a Reconnection Charge of $20.00, which shall be paid prior to [illegible] of water service previously disconnected for non-payment of sewer [illegible]

RETURNED CHECKS FOR INSUFFICIENT FUNDS

[illegible] check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the Town shall be the Town's charge to the customer for such a bad check, but such [illegible] to the customer shall not exceed $20.00.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$1.00 per 1,000 gallons. To be used when a water bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of the [illegible]. The rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average.

SECTION 2 EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, charges and delayed payment penalty provided herein shall become effective forty-five (45) days after final enactment hereof.

SECTION 3, SEPARABILITY, REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by the West Virginia Public Service Commission or any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, order or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are to the extend of such conflicts hereby repealed.

SECTION 4, STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the City Clerk shall cause to be published a copy of this Ordinance once a week for two (2) successive weeks within a period of fourteen (14) consecutive days, with at least six (6) days between each publication, in a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the City of Kingwood, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before the Council at the Kingwood City Hall, Kingwood, West Virginia, on the 12th day of August, 2008, at 7:00 p.m., which date is not less than ten (10) days after the date of the first publication of the Ordinance and notice, and present any comment or protest thereto, following which hearing Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper. Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the City Clerk, Kingwood, West Virginia, during regular business hours.

CERTIFICATION AND NOTICE

The foregoing Ordinance was introduced and adopted on first reading at a meeting of the Council held on July 22, 2008. Any person interested may appear before the Council of the City of Kingwood, at the Kingwood City Hall, Kingwood, West Virginia, on the 12th day of August, 2008 at 7:00 p.m., being the date, time and place of the proposed final adoption of this Ordinance, and be heard with respect thereto. Following such public hearing, the Council will then take such action as it shall deem proper. The proposed Ordinance may be inspected by the public at the office of the City Clerk, Kingwood, West Virginia.

[illegible] James [illegible] Robb [illegible] or

[illegible] 2.9

Certficate of Publication

RECEIVED
2008 AUG 22 AM 8:23
W. VA. PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

I, **Carol Peters,** Advertising Manager of The Preston County News, a weekly newspaper of general circulation, published at Kingwood, Preston County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the annexed public notice

City of Kingwood Ordinance Schedule of Rates

has been published for two successive weeks in said newspaper, beginning with its issue of 8/2/08

and expiring with the issue of 8/9/08

And, I do further certify that on 8/9/08

Carol Peters
ADVERTISING MANAGER

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the 9th day of August, 20 08

Dennis E Peters
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 6/29/2014

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DENNIS E. PETERS
110 WEST MAIN ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires June 29, 2014

Certficate of Publication

RECEIVED
2008 AUG 22 AM 8 3
WVA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

I, **Carol Peters,** the undersigned Advertising Manager of The Preston County Journal, a weekly newspaper of general circulation, published at Kingwood, Preston County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that

the notice City of Kingwood Ordinance Schedule of Rates

a copy of which notice is hereto annexed, was published in said paper for two successive weeks, beginning with its issue of 7/30/08

and expiring with its issue of 8/6/08

And, I do further certify that on 8/6/08

I posted and left posted, a copy of said notice at the front door of the Courthouse of said county.

Carol Peters
ADVERTISING MANAGER

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 6th day of August, 2008

Dennis E. Peters
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 6/29/2014

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DENNIS E. PETERS
110 WEST MAIN ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires June 29, 2014

Kingwood, WV

Received of_____

Amount for publishing notice hereto $_____

ADVERTISING MANAGER

LEGAL NOTICE

AN AMENDMENT AND RE-ENACTMENT OF AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING NEW SEWER RATES, CONNECTION CHARGES, RECONNECTION CHARGES AND DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD, REPLACING A PRIOR ORDINANCE SETTING FORTH SEWER RATES

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD HEREBY ORDAINS:

The following schedule of sewer rates, connection charges, reconnection charges and delayed payment penalty are hereby fixed and determined as the sewer rates, connection charges, reconnection charges and delayed payment penalty to be charged to customers of the sewerage facilities of the City of Kingwood and does re-enact and adopt these rates as set forth herein and does re-enact the Ordinance as a replacement of prior rates adopted by the Council in a separate Ordinance of the City.

"AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE REVENUES FOR THE CONTINUANCE, MAINTENANCE, INSTALLATION, IMPROVEMENT, OPERATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM WITH THE MUNICIPALITY OF KINGWOOD, PRESTON COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA, BY LEVYING AND ASSESSING RATES UPON THE USERS THEREOF FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST OF SUCH SPECIAL SERVICE, PROVIDING FOR THE COLLECTION OF RATES" and this Re-enacted Ordinance does only create the rates from said prior Ordinance and adopt new rates and does not in any other way amend said Ordinance and does, by adoption hereof, create a new Ordinance as herein set forth.

SECTION 1. SCHEDULE OF RATES

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to entire area served.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial sanitary sewer service.

RATES

(Based upon metered volume of water supplied)

Number of Gallons/Month	Rate
First 10,000 gallons	$8.85 per 1,000 gallons
Next 490,00 gallons	$2.83 per 1,000 gallons
Over 500,000 gallons	$2.12 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM BILL

No bill shall be rendered for less that $32.74 per month.

The monthly Minimum Bill shall be $32.74 per month.

UNMETERED/UNMEASURED RATES

In the event the water supply is unmetered or otherwise unmeasurable, the unmetered rate shall be charged. The unmetered rate shall be $32.74 per month for residential customers. Each occupied trailer located within or outside of a house trailer court and which occupied trailer receives unmetered water service is required to pay a minimum of $32.74 per month. The Municipality of Kingwood shall collect from each unmetered customer who has only a sanitary sewer connection with the Municipality of Kingwood a sewer use flat rate per month of $32.74.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY

Apartment buildings and other multiple occupancy buildings shall be required to pay not less than the monthly Minimum Bill for each unit. Hotels and motels shall be exempt from this multiple occupancy charge.

House trailer courts provided with a master meter shall be rendered no monthly bill for less than $32.74 multiplied by the number of occupied units situated on the trailer court site at the time the meter is read each month. House trailers shall include both mobile and immobile units.

Certficate of Publication

I, **Carol Peters,** the undersigned Advertising Manager of The Preston County Journal, a weekly newspaper of general circulation, published at Kingwood, Preston County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that
the notice

Change In Sewer Rates

a copy of which notice is hereto annexed, was published in said paper for Two successive weeks, beginning with its issue of 8/20/08

and expiring with its issue of 8/27/08

And, I do further certify that on 8/27/08

I posted and left posted, a copy of said notice at the front door of the Courthouse of said county.

Carol Peters
ADVERTISING MANAGER

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 27th day of August, 2008

Dennis E Peters
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 6/29/2014

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DENNIS E. PETERS
110 WEST MAIN ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires June 29, 2014

Kingwood, WV
Received of
Amount for publishing notice hereto $

ADVERTISING MANAGER

RECEIVED
2008 SEP 22 AM 9 09
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

LEGAL NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE OF CHANGE IN SEWER RATES BY CITY OF KINGWOOD

Notice is hereby given that the City of Kingwood, a municipal utility, has adopted by ordinance on August 12, 2008, a tariff containing increased rates, tolls and charges for furnishing sewer service to the 1445 current customers of the City of Kingwood sewer system all of which is situate in Preston County, West Virginia.

The proposed increased rates and charges will become effective September 29, 2008, unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission ("the Commission") and will produce approximately $101,854.00 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 15%. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will be changed as follows:

	($) INCREASE	INCREASE (%)
Residential (only one Class in City, applies to all users)	$4.27	15%
Commercial	N/A	N/A
Industrial	N/A	N/A
Resale	N/A	N/A
Other	N/A	N/A

The increase shown is based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Commission in its review of this filing. The Commission shall review and approve or modify the increased rates only upon the filing of a petition within thirty (30) days of the adoption of the ordinance changing said rates or charges, by:

(1) Any customer aggrieved by the changed rates or charges who presents to the Commission a petition signed by not less than 25% of the customers served by the Town of Kingwood; or

(2) Any customer who is served by the Town of Kingwood and who resides outside the corporate limits and who is affected by the change in said rates or charges and who presents to the Commission a petition alleging discrimination between customers within and without the municipal boundaries. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination; or

(3) Any customer or group of customers who are affected by said change in rates who reside within the municipal boundaries and who present a petition to the Commission alleging discrimination between said customer or group of customers and other customers of the Town of Kingwood. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination.

All petitions should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission of West Virginia, 201 Brooks Street, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

A complete copy of the proposed rates is available for public inspection at the Kingwood City Hall, Kingwood, West Virginia.

A copy of the proposed rates is available for public inspection at the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Commission at 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia.

8/16,23

RECEIVED
2008 SEP 22 AM 9 10
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

Certficate of Publication

I, **Carol Peters,** Advertising Manager of The Preston County News, a weekly newspaper of general circulation, published at Kingwood, Preston County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the annexed public notice

Change In Sewer Rates

has been published for Two successive weeks in said newspaper, beginning with its issue of 8/16/08

and expiring with the issue of 8/23/08

And, I do further certify that on 8/23/08

Carol Peters
ADVERTISING MANAGER

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the 23rd day of August, 2008

Dennis E. Peters
NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 6/29/2014

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DENNIS E. PETERS
110 WEST MAIN ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires June 29, 2014

RECEIVED
2008 SEP 22 AM 9 10
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

LEGAL NOTICE

PUBLIC NOTICE OF CHANGE IN SEWER RATES BY CITY OF KINGWOOD

Notice is hereby given that the City of Kingwood, a municipal utility, has adopted by ordinance on August 12, 2008, a tariff containing increased rates, tolls and charges for furnishing sewer service to the 1445 current customers of the City of Kingwood sewer system all of which is situate in Preston County, West Virginia.

The proposed increased rates and charges will become effective September 29, 2008, unless otherwise ordered by the Public Service Commission ("the Commission") and will produce approximately $101,854.00 annually in additional revenue, an increase of 15%. The average monthly bill for the various classes of customers will be changed as follows:

	($) INCREASE	INCREASE (%)
Residential (only one Class in City, applies to all users)	$4.27	15%
Commercial	N/A	N/A
Industrial	N/A	N/A
Resale	N/A	N/A
Other	N/A	N/A

The increase shown is based on averages of all customers in the indicated class. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the requested rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Commission in its review of this filing. The Commission shall review and approve or modify the increased rates only upon the filing of a petition within thirty (30) days of the adoption of the ordinance changing said rates or charges, by:

(1) Any customer aggrieved by the changed rates or charges who presents to the Commission a petition signed by not less than 25% of the customers served by the Town of Kingwood; or

(2) Any customer who is served by the Town of Kingwood and who resides outside the corporate limits and who is affected by the change in said rates or charges and who presents to the Commission a petition alleging discrimination between customers within and without the municipal boundaries. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination; or

(3) Any customer or group of customers who are affected by said change in rates who reside within the municipal boundaries and who present a petition to the Commission alleging discrimination between said customer or group of customers and other customers of the Town of Kingwood. Said petition shall be accompanied by evidence of discrimination.

All petitions should be addressed to the Executive Secretary, Public Service Commission of West Virginia, 201 Brooks Street, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

A complete copy of the proposed rates is available for public inspection at the Kingwood City Hall, Kingwood, West Virginia.

A copy of the proposed rates is available for public inspection at the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Commission at 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia.

RECEIVED
2008 SEP 22 AM 9 09
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

8/20/27

CITY OF KINGOOD COUNCIL MEETING
JULY 22, 2008

The City Council met in regular session July 22, 2008 @ 7:00 pm. Those present were; Mayor, James Lobb; Recorder, William Robertson; Council, Dave Estep, Kathy Mace, Michael Loughry, & Jeff Zigray.

Ms. Mace moved to approve the minutes of the July 8, 2008 meeting. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried.

Mr. Estep moved to approve the payment of the bills presented. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried.

Mr. Estep moved to approve the building permits according to zoning regulations. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried.

BUSINESS; Council reviewed the sewer rate increase ordinance. Ms. Mace moved the first reading of the sewer rate increase ordinance. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried.

Mr. Robertson discussed changes of the personnel policy. Council directed Sheila Williams to make the changes then Council will review the changes.

City of Morgantown will be hosting the annual WV Municipal League meetings August 13th, 14th, 15th & 16th. Clarksburg, Fairmont, Grafton, Masontown, Star City, White Hall & Kingwood are co-hosts. The City Clerk, Linda Little called asked for a donation for the Gateway Clipper, August 15th for the dinner cruise.

Council discussed the ordinance for miscellaneous fee concerning equipment rental with out an employee going with the equipment. Ms. Mace moved to eliminate the equipment (air compressor, plate compactor) that requires an employee and the dump truck must be locked when left on private property. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried.

Ms. Mace asked the police department to call the 911 center when going on & off duty. This will let the center know who is on duty for calls & backup assistance. Council agreed this should be done.

PSC increased the fuel surcharge for garbage from 7.43% to 10.77% effective July 1st to December 31st.

Employees Ben Nine & Bruce Pyles approached Council requesting the .50 increase promised after 6 months probation. (Ben hired 8/29/07, Bruce 7/30/07, not present Russell 5/22/07, Terry 5/14/07). Council asked if they had anything stating as such in writing. Answer no.

Employee Tom Myers (hired 8/06) explained his recycling department duties requesting an increase.

Mr. Estep moved to give Bruce & Ben the .50 increase as promised. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion split, Mr. Loughry, Mr. Zigray, & Mr. Robertson voted no. Motion failed.

COUNCIL MEETING CONTINUED JULY 22, 2008

Mr. Robertson stated that no employee increases, no donation to City of Morgantown for the WV Municipal League meeting.

Mr. Estep moved to approve the budget revision for 08-09 beginning balance to actual. Mr. Robertson seconded motion. Motion carried.

Francis Hyre reported that the wall at the transfer station needs repaired. Council requested prices.

Francis stated that Chilton Grose is having drainage problems. Francis explained that a year or so ago Steve Liston purchased property did not want the rain run off going through his property so he plugged the ditch. Now when it rains heavy the water has no where to go & stays in Grose's yard & flooding the road. Council made no decision.

Mr. Robertson moved to into executive session @ 8:34 pm for legal matters. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion carried.

Council resumed meeting @ 9:55 pm.

Ms. Mace moved to send someone from Council to the Municipal League annual meeting in Morgantown. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion failed.

Ms. Mace moved to have an ordinance adopted for a Motel/Hotel tax of 6%. Mr. Zigray seconded motion. Motion carried.

Mr. Loughry moved to have staff & attorney enforce the ordinance of the Home Occupation business. Mr. Zigray seconded motion. Motion carried.

Mr. Zigray moved to have staff to obtain a list from PMH, Heartland, Valley Mental Health & any other business that have more then one licensed employee (nurses, doctors, lab technician, etc.). Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried.

Ms. Mace moved that from this time forward all votes be roll call. Mr. Estep seconded. Motion yes, Mace, Estep, Zigray, Robertson, and no Loughry. Motion carried.

Ms. Mace moved to adjourn the meeting @ 10:06 pm. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried by Mace, Estep, Robertson, & Loughry, Zigray no.

James A. Estep — *Mayor*

William Robertson — *Recorder*

CITY OF KINGOOD COUNCIL MEETING
AUGUST 12, 2008

The City Council met in regular session August 12, 2008 @ 7:00 pm. Those present were; Mayor, James Lobb; Recorder, William Robertson; Council, Michael Loughry, Jeff Zigray, Kathy Mace, Dave Estep, & Robert Goodwin Jr.

Ms. Mace moved to approve the minutes of the July 22, 2008 meeting. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with Loughry, Zigray, Mace, Robertson, Estep yes & Goodwin no.

Mr. Robertson moved to approve the payment of the bills presented. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion carried with all Council voting yes.

Mr. Robertson moved to approve the building permits except Penny Toothman & Heidi Larue not having the footages will go to Board of Zoning Appeals. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried with all Council voting yes.

BUSINESS; Public hearing for the 2nd reading for the Sewer Rate increase ordinance. No public comment. Mr. Robertson moved to approve the 2nd reading for the sewer rate increase ordinance. Mr. Zigray seconded motion. Motion carried with Loughry, Zigray Robertson, Mace, Estep voting yes, & Goodwin no.

Kingwood Main Street request to block Price Street from 8 am to 12 noon August 23rd for the Poker Run. Council & Public discussion. Mr. Robertson moved to block Price Street as requested. Motion carried with Mace, Robertson, & Estep voting yes, Zigray, Loughry voting no, & Goodwin undecided.

Jean Guillot owner of The Preston County Inn approached Council requesting to sell beer & wine during the Buckwheat Festival in the front lawn. Council postponed until the next meeting to get legal council about the open container ordinance & State law.

Council review Don Bowermaster's letter requesting a refund on the garbage & fuel surcharge billed when his rental house was empty. Mr. Bowermaser stated he was no longer renting the house. Mr. Robertson moved to remove the garbage charges as of July 29th the date of the Assessor's office stated that he no longer has rental property. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried with Zigray, Loughry, Robertson, Estep, & Goodwin voting yes, Mace abstained.

Dale Davis requested to hire one full time or 2 part-time officers since Stacie Street resigned. Dale discussed the hiring procedure he would like to use. Mr. Estep moved to proceed in hiring a full time police officer. Mr. Zigray seconded motion. Motion carried with Zigray, Loughry, Estep, Mace voting yes, Robertson, Goodwin voting no.
Mr. Loughry moved to hire a part-time officer until the full time is hired. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all Council voting yes.

COUNCIL MEETING CONTINUED AUGUST 12, 2008

Francis Hyre reviewed the cost estimate to repair the transfer station wall, $2010.00. Mr. Zigray moved to repair the wall. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion carried with all Council voting yes.
Mr. Estep stated that the Water Board would like to have Francis as their Supervisor. Mr. Estep moved to have Francis as the Water Works Supervisor. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Discussion; Mr. Loughry said their needs to be some kind of contract. Council discussed further. Ms. Mace with drew the second motion. Council advised the Water Board to provide a list of duties & hours before Council will make a decision.

Dick Shaffer questioned the rate increase for Sewer, garbage etc. that it is too much for the senior citizens on a fixed income.

Mr. Goodwin questioned the Freightliner being run, concern with the warranty. Francis Hyre stated that the Freightliner is being run.

Council decided to have a budget workshop meeting August 21st @ 7:30 pm.

Mr. Zigray amends the personnel policy someone on leave without pay with personal deductions from their pay checks must reimburse to the City. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried with all Council voting yes.
Mr. Zigray uniforms in budget, paving Parkview & Deerfield Circle, street light out on Deerfield Circle. Francis Hyre stated that paving is scheduled & the light has been repaired.

Mr. Loughry paving Cord Street, Parks & Recreation pool not open. Cord Street has not been dedicated to the City. The Pool is on winter hours due to no life guards. A private pool party would have a life guard just for the party.

Dale Davis asked about the pay rate for the part-time officer & new officer. Council said part-time will be $10.00 per hour; the new full time will determine qualifications & budget.

Mr. Estep stated that Elkins Ave needs attention.

Mr. Robertson moved to adjourn @ 8:53 pm. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion carried with all Council voting yes.

James A. Estep — William Robertson

Mayor — *Recorder*

Certficate of Publication

I, **Carol Peters,** the undersigned Advertising Manager of The Preston County Journal, a weekly newspaper of general circulation, published at Kingwood, Preston County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that
the notice

Bond Ordinance Town of Kingwood

a copy of which notice is hereto annexed, was published in said paper for Two
successive weeks, beginning with its issue of 10/1/08

and expiring with its issue of 10/8/08

And, I do further certify that on 10/8/08

I posted and left posted, a copy of said notice at the front door of the Courthouse of said county.

Carol Peters

ADVERTISING MANAGER

Subscribed and sworn to before me this the 8th day of October, 20 08

Dennis E Peters

NOTARY PUBLIC

My commission expires 6/29/2014

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
DENNIS E. PETERS
110 WEST MAIN ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires June 29, 2014

Kingwood, WV_____
Received of_____
Amount for publishing notice hereto $_____

ADVERTISING MANAGER

LEGAL NOTICE

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON
THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD BOND ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the following-entitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of The Town of Kingwood (the "Town") to be held on Tuesday, October 14, 2008, at 7:00 p.m. at the Town Hall, 313 Tunnelton Street, Kingwood, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the Town and present protests, and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Town and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF CERTAIN EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD OF NOT MORE THAN $724,650 IN ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The above-quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof, and the purposes of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The Town contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide financing of the costs of the design of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system by The Town of Kingwood and to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the sewer system of the Town. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon.

The above-entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of The Town of Kingwood on September 23, 2008. A certified copy of the above-entitled Ordinance is on file with the Town for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following the public hearing, the Town intends to enact the Ordinance upon final reading.

/s/ James G. Lobb
Mayor
10/1,8

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION AND SWEEP RESOLUTION

The undersigned RECORDER of The Town of Kingwood of hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Council:

*** *** ***

The Council of The Town of Kingwood met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 27th day of January, 2009, in Preston County, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:00 p.m.

PRESENT:

James Lobb	Mayor
William Robertson	Recorder
Jeffrey Zigray	Councilmember
Robert Goodwin	Councilmember
Michael Loughry	Councilmember
David Estep	Councilmember
Kathy Mace	Councilmember

James Lobb, Mayor, presided and William Robertson acted as Recorder. The Mayor announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Mayor then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2008 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE TOWN OF

KINGWOOD; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by Michael Loughry and seconded by Kathy Mace it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Mayor presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Kathy Mace and seconded by Robert Goodwin, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of The Town of Kingwood and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of January, 2009.

Recorder

01.22.09
485090.00006

CH5061443.1

CITY OF KINGOOD COUNCIL MEETING
SEPTEMBER 9, 2008

The City Council met in regular session September 9, 2008 @ 7:00 pm. Those present were; Mayor, James Lobb; Council, Dave Estep, Robert Goodwin Jr., & Kathy Mace.

Mr. Estep moved to approve the minutes of the August 26, 2008 meeting. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Ms. Mace moved to approve payment for the bill presented. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Mr. Estep move to approve the building permits according to zoning regulations. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

BUSINESS; Mr. Estep moved to have the first reading of the Sewer Bond Ordinance for the finances of the design of certain extensions. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Ms. Mace moved to re-appoint Rosemary Bernatowicz to the Library Board. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Ms. Mace moved to appoint the following members to the Planning Commission to get the Commission activated with the understanding that additional members will be added. Those appointed; J Atkinson, Craig Rotruck, Glenn Eddy, Larry Shaffer & Robert Goodwin Jr. as Council representative. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Mr. Estep moved to re-appoint William Bolyard to the Water Board. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Mr. Estep moved to allow Police Chief Dale Davis to keep employed the part-time police officer through the Buckwheat Festival. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Ms. Mace moved to allow the police department to accumulate overtime hours for Wednesday, Thursday, Friday & Saturday of the Buckwheat Festival. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes. Chief Davis assured Council that the overtime will be kept to as few hours as possible.

Mr. Estep moved to allow Francis Hyre to advertise for an employee to work for the City maintenance department. This person must have a CDL license. Mr. Goodwin seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes. This employee will replace Russell Bolyard who has resigned.

Mr. Estep moved to allow the part-time worker on the garbage truck to move to a full time position. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Mr. Goodwin moved to change the speed limit signs on Court Street from 25 to 15 miles per hour. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes. This came as a result of Matthew Johnson, East Court Street, requesting the change from Council. Matt Johnson stated the previous Mayor had promised the speed limit would be changed. Three signs are needed.

COUNCIL MEETING CONTINUED SEPTEMBER 9, 2008

Chief Dale Davis discussed the need for the radios. The cost will be $7500.00 plus installation. Ms. Mace, this will be on the agenda for the budget meeting Monday, September 15th @ 6:00 pm.

Council decided Dave Estep, Jim Lobb, & Dale Davis will interview the candidates for city police officer. Dale reported that 4 people will be interviewed as a result of the written& fitness testing requirements.

Bob Hackel Senior Project Manager for Form Architectural Group, LLC & Matt Zalat Construction Manager with Rite-Aid were present to answer questions concerning the building permit for remodeling the druggist area. Francis Hyre reviewed the permit & approved it.

Meeting adjourned.

James G. Lobb — William Robertson

Mayor — ***Recorder***

CITY OF KINGOOD COUNCIL MEETING
SEPTEMBER 23, 2008

The Kingwood City Council met in regular session on September 23, 2008 @ 7:00 pm. Those present were; Mayor, James Lobb; Recorder, William Robertson; Council, Robert Goodwin Jr., Kathy Mace, Michael Loughry, Jeff Zigray & Dave Estep arrive late.

Ms. Mace moved to approve the minutes of the September 9th & 15th meetings. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried Goodwin, Mace, Lobb, Zigray, & Robertson voted yes, & Loughry voting abstained.

Mr. Loughry moved to approve to pay the bill presented. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Mr. Zigray moved to approve the building permits according to zoning. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried with 5 voting yes & Mace abstained.

BUSINESS; Mr. Goodwin Jr. inquired about the alley beside his house on Tunnelton St. that there are shrubs he would like to remove & put gravel. The shrubs are growing into the trees. Council discussed the City alley whether Council had abandon. Mr. Robertson moved to have Sheila Williams investigate the ownership of the alley between Richard Shaffer & Robert Goodwin Jr. Mr. Zigray seconded motion. Motion carried with 5 voting yes & Mr. Goodwin Jr. abstained.

Mrs. Robin Goodwin, the invoice for the storm sewer doesn't feel they should have to pay. Council discussed the storm sewer with Francis Hyre. Mr. Zigray moved to remove the charges replacing the storm sewer. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion carried with Lobb, Zigray, & Mace voting yes, voting no were Robertson, & Loughry, Goodwin abstained.

Council discussed the seconded reading of the Sewer rate increase for the project. Mr. Robertson & Mr. Zigray, where will the new lines be installed. Council reviewed the maps showing the project upgrades & extensions. Council asked about annexation. Mr. Lobb, the Sewer Board approved Council to annex. Mr. Zigray moved to approve the seconded reading of the Sewer rate increase project. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Dales Davis, Dan Holsinger is questioning the letter of health Council requesting. This is for Council's information to make sure he is released for full active duty. Dale, the new radios are being installed now.

Dr. John Keefe questioned increasing the professional rates for City licenses. The lawyers pay $5.00 & all others are much more. Council stated the State sets the cap on licenses & since lawyers set the cap this is the reason.

Karen Stone asked for parking spaces in front of her business during the festival. During the parade parking along the parade route is not aloud. Council discussed parking with Dale Davis. Consensus of Council not to ticket for illegal parking during the festival.

COUNCIL MEETING CONTINUED SEPTEMBER 23, 2008

Ms. Mace moved to send letters to merchants that parking tickets will be enforced. Mr. Zigray seconded motion. Motion carried with 5 voting yes & Loughry voting no.

Dale Davis, Tom Westbrook will have vendors outside of the old school only & the vendors will need festival license.

Martha Moore, a letter received for next meeting on selling parking passes to allow merchants to park without getting a ticket for expired meter. Dale Davis to work with Council for merchants to purchase passes.

Mr. John Keefe thanked Council for painting the handicap area in front of the Community Building but the blue paint does not keep others from parking their. The KVFD would like to have a sign for handicap parking only. Council instructed Francis Hyre to install the sign for handicap parking.

Ms. Mace requests Planning Commission to be placed on the next meetings agenda.

Mr. Loughry moved to go into executive session @ 8:26 pm. Mr. Zigray seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.
Council resumed regular session @ 8:54 pm.

Ms. Mace moved to adjourn @ 8:55 pm. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Mayor *Recorder*

CITY OF KINGOOD COUNCIL MEETING
OCTOBER 14, 2008

The Kingwood City Council met in regular session October 14, 2008 @ 7:00 pm. Those present were; Mayor, James Lobb; Council, Michael Loughry, Kathy Mace, Dave Estep, Robert Goodwin Jr. Absent were Recorder, William Robertson & Council, Jeff Zigray.

Mr. Estep moved to approve the minutes of the September 24, 2008 meeting. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Mr. Estep moved to approve the bills presented to be paid. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Mr. Estep moved to accept the building permits according to zoning regulations. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with Loughry, Lobb & Estep voting yes, Mace & Goodwin Jr. abstained.

Mr. Lobb asked for questions for the public hearing on the Sewer Bond Ordinance for the issuance of its Sewerage Design Revenue Bonds. No questions from the public. Mr. Estep moved to accept the Sewer Bond Ordinance for the Design Loan. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Halloween Trick or Treating Friday 31st from 5:30 to 6:30 pm & the Halloween party at the Civic Center @ 7:00 pm, Ms. Mace moved to accept the date & hours. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes. Help is needed.

Council discussed a letter from Casteel & Poling, LLC requesting parking passes for employees. Dale Davis expressed concern managing the process. Dale suggested replacing some parking meters with "Permit Only" signs. Ms. Sheila Williams stated the parking meter ordinance would need to be amended to allow for permits. Dale Davis would be in favor of committing all of High Street to permit parking.

Council reviewed 3 bids for the heating/air conditioner roof unit that is rusted through. Jackson Home Service bid 4,857.00, Wagner's bid 5,692.08, & B & A Heating bid 8,283.00. Ms. Mace moved to accept the bid of Jackson Home Services of $4,857.00 to replace & remove the old unit. Mr. Loughry seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Council discussed Risk Assessment a Federal Identity Theft Prevention Requirement. Sheila Williams stated it is federally mandated in order to protect ID theft. The process to secure the information will be costly, but we need to work to protect the information. Mr. Loughry moved to accept the "Risk Assessment Plan". Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

COUNCIL MEETING CONINUED OCTOBER 14, 2008

Council discussed the parking meters after Sheila William reviewed the ordinance. The ordinance will have to be amended to allow parking permits. No action taken.

Council reviewed the estimate to replace & upgrade the cash drawer $1,094.70, split 3 ways. Ms. Mace moved to purchase the new PC. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Ms. Mace asked Council about Rails to Trails. Sheila Williams stated she is unaware of previous documentation. Ms. Mace, WVDOT requested the City use labor to maintain the trail. No one is aware of documentation stating the City will maintain. Ms. Mace concerned with who is maintaining the trails. Dr. Keefe stated that the Rail Trail had to be deeded by a government entity for grants. Dr. Keefe questioned the rail trail use of the Civic Center property. Sheila Williams answered under an old agreement the rails could be replaced again & that there needs to be an agreement with the rail trails group. Dr. Keefe stated that the rail trail group did not expect the City to maintain the trails.

Ms. Mace questioned the landfill bill.

Mr. Lobb, complaints from Pleasant Avenue residences regarding tearing up the road unloading equipment for a new cell tower. Ms. Mace asked Sheila Williams to call Wayne Hamilton in charge of the project.
Mr. Lobb directed Dale Davis to watch for the Dollar General's delivery truck on Thursday nights unloading blocking the road preventing the ambulance to get by.

Council opened discussion for the Sewer project design phase. Mr. Lobb has had questions about extending the sewer to serve the Houseville area. Matt Fluharty with Thrasher Engineering stated it's too late for this project.

Paul Somerruk asked about the recycle bins. Francis Hyre stated that they should arrive in a few weeks.

Shelly (from the floor) asked if it is the City's responsibility to have an officer at Teen dances at all times. Friday night it took 30 minutes for an officer to respond. Mr. Lobb stated no that the officers are to let there presents be known by walking through the dances. Mr. Estep moved to have officer present at all teen dances. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes. Kathy Whetsell questioned if a City officer should be at all events.

Robin Goodwin questioned having a construction sign at her house stated the State Code requires the sign. Robin was offended by someone made a comment of the vehicles at her house. Kevin Tipton, Robin's attorney, addressed the issue what can be posted in a construction area.

COUNCIL MEETING CONTINUED OCTOBER 14, 2008

Sheila Williams addressed the mailing address for the business being in a residential area is not according to the ordinance. Sheila Williams suggested that they get a post office box for the business address. Kevin Tipton asked for a copy of the ordinance. Mr. Loughry moved as long as a building permit & work being done on the house the contractors sign can be posted. Ms. Mace seconded motion. Motion carried with 4 voting yes & Mr. Goodwin Jr. abstained.

Ms. Mace moved to go into executive session @ 8:00 pm for personnel & legal matters. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.
Mr. Lobb resumed regular session @ 8:36 pm.

Council discussed the alley behind Robert Goodwin Jr. property. Sheila Williams stated the alleyway is a private alleyway belonging to the property owners on Brown Avenue. The resident's right to use the private alleyway. Any questions of the use would be a private matter not involving the City.

Martha Moore asked about health insurance for the new hires, Council discussed but nothing in the minutes. Ms. Mace moved all new hires will have health insurance as of day one & sick leave/vacation after probation period. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Ms. Mace moved to go into executive session @ 8:49 pm for personnel. Mr. Estep seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.
Mr. Lobb resumed regular session @ 9:39 pm.

Mr. Mace moves that Council give the following direction; 2 police officers scheduled during a teen dance, anytime an officer does not make duty will notify the Chief, the Chief or the designated officer will notify the 911 center he will be taking calls.
Officers should not leave the City limits unless another officer takes calls for the City. Only the K9 unit will leave the City limit after calling the Chief or the designated officer will notify the 911 center he will be taking calls. The new officer can be on a shift by themselves. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

Ms. Mace stated that by the State Code the Mayor has control over the police department. Mr. Loughry does not agree & that Council had already discussed the matter multiple times.

Ms. Mace moved to adjourn @ 9:50 pm. Mr. Goodwin Jr. seconded motion. Motion carried with all voting yes.

James H. Lobb — William Robertson

Mayor — *Recorder*

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 30-Jan-09

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: The Town of Kingwood
Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ADDRESS: 313 Tunnelton Street, Kingwood, West Virginia 26537 COUNTY: Preston

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: x
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 30-Jan-09

CLOSING DATE: 30-Jan-09

ISSUE AMOUNT: $724,650

RATE: 3% interest only for 24 months, then 5%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 4/1/2009

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 4/1/2011

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT to be determined

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact: Samme L. Gee, Esq.
Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: WesBanco Bank, Inc.
Contact: Lori
Phone: 304.329.1060 x 2111

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: James G. Lobb
Position: Mayor
Phone: 304.329.1225

OTHER:
Agency: West Virginia Water Development Authority
Contact: Chris Jarrett
Position: Director
Phone: 304.558.3612

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $
____ Capitalized Interest: $
____ Reserve Account: $
____ Other: $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check ____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee $
____ To Issuer $
____ To Cons. Invest. Fun $
____ To Other: ____ $

NOTES: The Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account will be funded in equal monthly installments over a 10 year period.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specificed by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2008 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

PETITION OF SANITARY BOARD

The Sanitary Board of The Town of Kingwood (the "Town") hereby petitions the Council of the Town to enact an ordinance directing that Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds of the Town be issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, such bonds to be in an amount not to exceed $724,650 for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of (i) design of certain acquisition and construction of improvements to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Town and (ii) paying the costs of issuance and related costs.

Directed this 1st day of October, 2008.

SANITARY BOARD OF THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

By: James H. Cobb
Its: Chairman

CITY OF KINGWOOD

ORDINANCE CREATING A SANITARY BOARD
OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD

WHEREAS, the City of Kingwood contemplates the issuance of its Sewer Revenue Bonds and other obligations to finance the acquisition, construction and operation of a sewerage system, and additions, extensions and improvements thereto (the "System"), pursuant to Article 13 of Chapter 16 of the Official West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, the Act requires that a Sanitary Board be established in connection with the issuance of sewer revenue bonds or other obligations, as aforesaid, and in connection with the custody, administration, operation and maintenance of such a sewer system by a municipal corporation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. That the Council of the City of Kingwood does hereby create and establish a Sanitary Board, with all powers and duties as provided in and pursuant to the Act.

Section 2. Composition; Chairman; Appointment of Members. The Sanitary Board shall be composed of the Mayor of the City of Kingwood, and two persons appointed by the Council, one of whom, during the construction period of any sewer facilities, must be a registered professional engineer. The engineer member of the Board need not be a resident of said municipality. After the construction of the System has been completed, the engineer may be succeeded by a person not an engineer. Said appointees shall originally be appointed for terms of two and three years respectively, and upon the expiration of each such term and each succeeding term, appointment of a successor shall be made in like manner for a term of three years. Vacancies shall be filled for an unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment. No officer or employee of the City of Kingwood, whether holding a paid or unpaid office, shall be eligible to appointment on said Sanitary Board until at least one year after the expiration of the term of his public office.

Section 3. Organizational Meetings; Vice Chairman, Secretary, Treasurer; Official Bonds. As soon as may be practicable following the appointment of a new member of the Sanitary Board, the

Board shall hold an organizational meeting and choose a vice chairman from among its members, and a secretary and treasurer, who may be one person and need not be a Board member, and such officers shall hold office at the will of the Board. No bond shall be required of the Board members as such, but the treasurer, whether a member of the Board or not, shall give bond in the penalty of two thousand dollars for the proper application of all money received by him as treasurer of the Board, and otherwise conditioned according to law.

Section 4. Compensation and Expenses of Board Members. The members of the Sanitary Board as such shall be paid a yearly salary of $100. In addition, all members of the Board shall be reimbursed from sewage works funds for all necessary expenses properly incurred in the discharge of their duties, but there shall be no liability upon the City of Kingwood for any salary or expenses so incurred.

Section 5. Powers, Duties and Limitations. A. The Sanitary Board shall have the supervision and control of the custody, administration, operation and maintenance of any and all works for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage, which are now owned or may hereafter be acquired by the City of Kingwood.

B. The Sanitary Board shall have power to take all steps and proceedings and to make and enter into all contracts or agreements necessary or incidental to the performance of its duties and the execution of the powers granted to such Board under the Act as the same now exists and may hereafter be amended; but the powers of the Sanitary Board shall be subject to all restrictions and limitations contained in said Article 13 as the same now exists or may hereafter be amended.

C. The Sanitary Board may employ engineers, architects, inspectors, superintendents, a manager, collectors, attorneys and such other personnel as in its judgment may be necessary in the execution of its powers and duties, and may fix their compensation, all of whom shall do such work as the Board shall direct. All such compensation and all expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of said Article 13 shall be paid solely and only from funds provided under the authority or power given it so as to bind the Board or the City of Kingwood beyond the extent to which money shall have been or may be provided under the authority of said Article 13. No contract or agreement with any contractor or contractors for labor or material exceeding in amount the sum of $5,000 or the maximum as provided by law shall be made without advertising for bids, which bids shall be publicly opened and award made to the best bidder, with power in the Board to reject any and all bids.

D. The construction, acquisition, improvement, equipment, custody, operation and maintenance of any such works for the collection, treatment or disposal of sewage and the collection of revenues therefrom for the service rendered thereby shall be under the supervision and control of the Sanitary Board.

E. After the construction, installation and completion of such works, the Sanitary Board shall operate, manage and control the same and may order and complete any extensions, betterments and improvements of and to the works that the Board may deem expedient if funds therefor be available or made available as provided by law, and shall establish rules and regulations for the use and operation of the works and of other sewers and drains connected therewith so far as they may affect the operation of such works, and to do all things necessary or expedient for the successful operation thereof, and the Board shall have in addition hereto any and all powers granted to it by said Article 13, or which may be granted to it by amendments to said Article 13, hereafter made, subject to any and all restrictions and limitations therein contained.

Section 6. Duty of Board to Restore Property Damaged by its Activities. All public ways or public works damaged or destroyed by the Sanitary Board in carrying out its authority under the Act shall be restored or repaired by the Board and placed in their original condition, as nearly as practicable, if requested so to do by the proper authorities, out of the funds provided pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 7. Publication of Financial Statement. The Sanitary Board shall prepare a financial statement and cause it to be published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of Article 3, Chapter 59 of the Code of West Virginia, and the publication area for such publication shall be the sanitary district. Such statement shall contain an itemized account of the receipts and expenditures of the Board during the previous fiscal year, showing the source from which all money was derived, and the name of the person to whom an order was issued, together with the amount of such order, and why such order was issued, arranging the same under distinct heads, and including all money received and expended from the sale of bonds, and also a specific statement of the debts of such Board, showing the purpose for which any debt was contracted, the amount of money in all funds at the end of the preceding year, and the amount of uncollected service charges. Such statement shall be prepared and published by the Board as soon as practicable after the close of the fiscal year. The statement shall be sworn to by the chairman and secretary and treasurer of the Board.

Section 8. Procedure for Disbursement of Funds. All funds under the supervision of the Sanitary Board shall be disbursed, as disbursements are required, by check drawn upon the proper fund or account, and such checks shall be properly signed by the authorized officer or agent of the Board. All such disbursements shall be approved by the Board.

Section 9. Bonding of Employees Who Handle Money. The Sanitary Board may from time to time, in its discretion, require any of its employees to furnish a good and suitable indemnity bond, with a recognized and reputable surety, conditioned upon the faithful discharge of their duties as such, and to deliver up and pay over all money as provided by law. The Board shall require all persons who collect or otherwise handle funds of the Board to furnish a good and proper bond, with a recognized and reputable corporate surety conditioned upon the faithful performance of their duties and for the proper handling and care of said funds in their hands. Such bond shall be in an amount equal to the sum of money which might at any one time be in the hands of such person or persons, as may be determined by the Board.

Patrick R Ryan
Mayor

ATTEST:

Harry E Van Valkenburg
Recorder

First Reading: October 8, 1985

Second Reading: October 22, 1985

Enacted on Third Reading: February 25, 1986

04/22/85
KGSEW1-A

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I, Fred Koch, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Kingwood Sanitary Sewer Board *of Preston County, for the* 3 years *term commencing on the* 1st *day of* July, 2008 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) Fred Koch

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 1st *day of* July, 2008.

My commission expires October 20, 2014

Martha E. Haigh

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I, James G. Lobb, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Kingwood Sanitary Sewer Board *of Preston County, for the* 2 years *term commencing on the* 1st *day of* July, 2007 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) James G. Lobb

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 1st *day of* July, 2007.

My commission expires October 20, 2014

Martha E. Haigh

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, COUNTY OF PRESTON, SS:

I, William Rosier, *do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of this State; and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office of* Kingwood Sanitary Sewer Board *of Preston County, for the* 3 years *term commencing on the* 1st *day of* July, 2006 *to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.*

(Sign Here) William Rosier

Subscribed and sworn to before the undersigned this 1st *day of* July, 2006.

My commission expires October 20, 2014

Martha E. Haigh

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARTHA E. HAIGH
CITY OF KINGWOOD
313 TUNNELTON ST.
KINGWOOD, WV 26537
My commission expires October 20, 2014

City of Kingwood
Kingwood, W.V.

KINGWOOD SANITARY SEWER BOARD MEETING

The Kingwood Sanitary Sewer Board met in regular session September 17, 2008 @ 10:00 am. Those present were; Chairman, James Lobb; Vice Chairman, Fred Koch, & William Rosier. Employees present were; Chief Operator, Dave Glover; Field Supervisor, Phillip DeVall; & Secretary, Martha Moore.
Guests were; Matt Fluharty with Thrasher Engineering.

Mr. Rosier moved to approve the minutes of the August 20, 2008 meeting. Mr. Koch seconded motion. Motion carried.

The Board reviewed a letter from WV Water Development Authority requesting information on the design loan. Matt Fluharty, the information has been submitted to WV WDA. The WDA application signed for the design loan by the Mayor.
Matt stated that Travis, Dan & I will attend the public meeting Friday 19th @ 7 pm.
The minimum charge for sewer at the end of the project will be 42.50 for 3,700 gallons.

Dave Glover gave the Board a report on the monthly activities.

Phillip DeVall reported on grinder pumps repaired & the problems, line replacements, & County Commission's annex building line needing to be flushed. The problem with the odor at the Community Building is a crushed line in the middle of Brown Ave. This will be repaired after the festival.

Mr. Koch moved to adjourn @ 11:01 am. Mr. Rosier seconded motion. Motion carried.

James A. Lobb

Chairman

Vice Chairman

KINGWOOD SANITARY SEWER BOARD MEETING

The Kingwood Sanitary Sewer met in special session October 1, 2008 @ 1:00 pm. Those present were; Chairman, James Lobb; Vice Chairman, Fred Koch, William Rosier & Secretary, Martha Moore.

Mr. Rosier moved to pass a petition to the City Council for the design loan stating as such; "The Sanitary Board of The Town of Kingwood hereby petitions the Council of the Town to enact an ordinance directing that Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds of the town be issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, such bonds to be in an amount not to exceed $724,650 for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of (i) design of certain acquisition and construction of improvements to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Town and (ii) paying the costs of issuance and related costs." Mr. Koch seconded motion. Motion carried.

Martha stated that the plant computer crashed. To replace & upgrade will cost 1,148.59. Mr. Rosier moved to purchase the new system for the plant. Mr. Koch seconded motion. Motion carried.

Mr. Koch moved to adjourn @ 1:10 pm. Mr. Rosier seconded motion. Motion carried.

James A. Lobb

Chairman

Vice Chairman

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

WesBanco Bank, Inc., Kingwood, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer") enacted by the Issuer on October 14, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on January 27, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated January 30, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $724,650 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of January, 2009.

WESBANCO BANK, INC.

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with The Town of Kingwood Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated January 30, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $724,650 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of January, 2009.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated January 30, 2009, in the principal amount of $724,650, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 30th day of January, 2009.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 30th day of January, 2009, by and between THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $724,650 Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated January 30, 2009, in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted October 14, 2008, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted January 27, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the attached invoice.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER:	The Town of Kingwood 313 Tunnelton Street Kingwood, West Virginia 26537 Attention: Mayor
REGISTRAR:	The Huntington National Bank One Huntington Square Charleston, West Virginia 25326 Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

By: James G. Lobb
Its: Mayor

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

485090.00006

CH4964151.1

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

THE TOWN OF KINGWOOD

By: _____
Its: Mayor

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

485090.00006

CH4964151.1

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See attached)

Private Financial Group
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633

Huntington

STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date January 30, 2009

The Town of Kingwood
Account Number 6089001809

The Town of Kingwood
Sewerage System Design
Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
C/o John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

****

FEE CALCULATION FOR January, 2009

****

TOTAL AMOUNT	$	500.00
TOTAL DUE	**$**	**500.00**

* FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT *
* IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN *
* .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: BARRY. . *
* .. GRIFFITH, PO BOX 633, CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633 . . . . . .*

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY) 1/28/09

PRODUCER

Wells Fargo Ins. Services
of West Virginia, Inc.
P.O. Box 1551
Charleston WV 25326-1551
(304) 346-0611

INSURED

City of Kingwood
313 Tunnelton Street
Kingwood, WV 26537

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE

COMPANY A: St. Paul Fire & Marine Ins Co.
COMPANY B:
COMPANY C:
COMPANY D:

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY	GP09312838	7/01/08	7/01/09	GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				PRODUCTS-COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	CLAIMS MADE X OCCUR				PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT				EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$ 500,000
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$ Not Covered
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT	$
	ANY AUTO				BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS					
	SCHEDULED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS					
	NON-OWNED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$
	ANY AUTO				OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY:	
					EACH ACCIDENT	$
					AGGREGATE	$
	EXCESS LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	UMBRELLA FORM				AGGREGATE	$
	OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM					$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				WC STATUTORY LIMITS / OTHER	
	THE PROPRIETOR/ PARTNERS/EXECUTIVE OFFICERS ARE:				EL EACH ACCIDENT	$
	INCL				EL DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	EXCL				EL DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/SPECIAL ITEMS

Certificate Holder is Additional Insured regarding the Bond with the West Virginia Water Development Authority

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

West Virginia Water
Development Authority
Chris Jarrett, Director
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

CERTIFICATE: 020/001/ 00032

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

The Certificate of Insurance on the reverse side of this form does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 34 Years of Service 1974 - 2008

January 30, 2009

The Town of Kingwood
Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Hardesty & Associates, independent certified public accountants, and an opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the original aggregate principal amount of $724,650 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds") by The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the bond ordinance authorizing the Series 2009 A Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding: (1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860; and (2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 20, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $878,181 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

Authorized Representative

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wvwda.org

CH4966404.2

MEMORANDUM

To: **Financing Team**

From: **John C. Stump, Esquire**

Date: **January 30, 2009**

Re: **The Town of Kingwood**
Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

---

1. DISBURSEMENTS TO TOWN:

Payor:	West Virginia Water Development Authority
Amount:	$141,275
Form:	Wire Transfer
Bank:	WesBanco Bank Inc.
ABA No.:	043400036
Acct. No.:	2804159121
Contact:	Lori (304.329.1060 x 2111)
Account:	Series 2009 A Bonds Project Trust Fund

01.08.09
485090.00006

State of West Virginia

WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

CLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST

Date January 30, 2009 Time 9:00 a.m. LGA City of Kingwood Program WDA

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Diane L. Roy	WV Water Development Author	558-3612	558-0299	droy@wvwda.org
Katy Mallory	Steptoe & Johnson	353-8161	353-8181	Katy.Mallory@Steptoe-John...
Anthony Caldwell	Steptoe + Johnson	353-8169	353-8181	anthony.caldwell@steptoe-johnson.com
Summe Lee	Jackson Kelly PLLC	340.1318	340.1272	[illegible]
Chris Jarrett	WV WDA			

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name James Lobb (Mayor) Telephone 304.329.1225 E-Mail

Address 313 Turnelton St. Kingwood, WV 26537

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.

west virginia department of environmental protection

Division of Water and Waste Management
601 57th Street S.E.
Charleston, WV 25304
Phone: (304) 926-0495
Fax: (304) 926-0496

Joe Manchin III, Governor
Randy C. Huffman, Cabinet Secretary
www.wvdep.org

To: Chris Jarrett, Executive Director
Water Development Authority

From: Rosalie Brodersen, Program Manager RMB

Date: January 22, 2009

Re: Payment approval for City of Kingwood (Design Loan)

Project Name: City of Kingwood
Project IJDC #: 2007D-998

We have reviewed the 1st payment reimbursement request dated January 13, 2009 for the City of Kingwood in the amount of $141,275.00. The payment reimbursement request is justified and reasonable.

Please note that in this payment, the CSO Long Term Control Plan costs of $32,500. 00 was paid at 75% as the LTCP has not been approved. I am advised that DEP and Thrasher are working towards approval. Once approval is made by DEP, the remaining 25% of $8,125.00 can be invoiced and paid. Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact Gale Burdette at (304) 926-0499, ext. 1606.

Project/Contact Person

Mr. James G. Lobb, Mayor
City of Kingwood
313 Tunnelton Street
Kingwood, WV 26537

Wiring Instructions

Bank: WesBanco Bank Inc.
ABA/Routing #: 043400036
Account #: 2804159121
Acct Name: Series 2009 A Bonds Project Trust Fund
Attn: Lori (304.329.1060 x 2111)

RB/jr

cc: Mr. James G. Lobb, Mayor
Matthew Fluharty, P.E.,Thrasher Engineering
Lea Wolfe, Region VI P&DC

Payment Requisition Form

JAN 21 2009

1. Loan Recipient/Vendor:

2. IJDC Project No. 2007D-998

3. Invoice Number: 1

Name: City of Kingwood
Address: 313 Tunnelton Street
Kingwood, WV 26537
Attn: Lea Wolfe
Phone: 304-366-5693 ext 101
FEIN: 55-6000196

4. Period Covered by This Request:

From (Mo/Day/Yr) 9/1/2008 To (Mo/Day/Yr) 1/6/2009

5. Percentage of Physical Construction Completeness 0%

Classification	A) Appproved Budget	B) Previous Approved Totals	C) This Request	D) Total (B+C)	Remaining Funds	E) Approved Agency Use Only
1) Construction	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
2) Technical Services:						
a. Basic	$55,000.00	$0.00	$55,000.00	$55,000.00	$0.00	55,000
b. Engineering (Other)	$375,000.00	$0.00	$37,500.00	$37,500.00	$337,500.00	37,500
c. Inspection	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	
d. Special Services	$110,400.00	$0.00	~~$51,400.00~~ 1/ 43,275.00	~~$51,400.00~~ 1/ 43,275.00	~~$59,000.00~~ 1/ 67,125.00	43,275
3) Administrative	$25,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$25,000.00	
4) Accounting/Legal	$28,750.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$28,750.00	
5) Land/ROW Activity	$125,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$125,000.00	
6) Loan Repayment						
7) Contingency						
8) Initial Finance Cost						
9) Reserve Fund						
10) Closing Cost	$5,500.00	$0.00	$5,500.00	$5,500.00	$0.00	5,500
12) Sub Total	$724,650.00	$0.00	~~$149,400.00~~ 1/ 141,275.00	~~$149,400.00~~ 1/ 141,275.00	~~$575,250.00~~ 1/ 583,375.00	141,275
13) Less Previously Paid						— 0 —
14) Invoice Amount	$724,650.00	$0.00	~~$149,400.00~~ 1/ 141,275.00	~~$149,400.00~~ 1/ 141,275.00	~~$575,250.00~~ 1/ 583,375.00	141,275

15) Recipient Authorized Signature: James G. Lobb 1/13/2009
Chairperson
Typed or Print Name and Title

16) Signature of person Preparing This Request: Lea Wolfe 1/13/2009
Lea Wolfe, Project Administrator
Typed or Print Name and Title

AGENCY USE ONLY

THIS REQUEST APPROVED BY: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection

Elizabeth D. Burdette January 21, 2009
Project Reviewer Date

Authorized Officer Date

ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION: DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

ACCOUNT NUMBER:
350 - 1
350 - 2

AMOUNT APPROVED: $ 141,275.00

1/ CSO-LTCP approved for 75% of payment only - additional 25% can be paid when LTCP is approved by DEP.

SWEEP RESOLUTION

The Town of Kingwood

WHEREAS, The Town of Kingwood (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes or will make monthly debt service payments on and transfers reserve funds for the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer, thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, the Issuer finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic funds transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the Issuer's account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on and reserve funds for the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by an electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 27th day of January, 2009.

James G. Lobb

Mayor

CITY OF KINGWOOD

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A AND SERIES 1986 B
and
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project	13
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	17
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1986 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1986 A Bonds	17
Section 3.09	Form of Original Bonds	17
FORM OF SERIES 1986 A BOND		18
FORM OF SERIES 1986 B BOND		25
Section 3.10	Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	32

ARTICLE IV - INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01	Authorization and General Terms	33
Section 4.02	Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture	33
Section 4.03	Notes are Special Obligations	33
Section 4.04	Letters of Credit	33

ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	35
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	35
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	35

ARTICLE VI - BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	41
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	41

ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	43
Section 7.02	Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	43
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	43
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	44
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	44
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	45
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	46
Section 7.08	Books and Records	48
Section 7.09	Rates	49
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	50
Section 7.11	No Competing Franchise	51
Section 7.12	Enforcement of Collections	51
Section 7.13	No Free Services	51
Section 7.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds	52
Section 7.15	Mandatory Connections	53
Section 7.16	Completion of Project	53

ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	54
Section 8.02	Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds	54

ARTICLE IX - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	55
Section 9.02	Remedies	56
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	56

ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Series 1986 A Bonds	58
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Series 1986 B Bonds	59
Section 10.03	Defeasance of Notes	60

ARTICLE XI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	61
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	61
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	61
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	61
Section 11.05	Amendments to Maintain Tax Exemption	61
Section 11.06	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	62
Section 11.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	62
Section 11.08	Effective Time	62
Section 11.09	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	62
Section 11.10	Additional Special Covenants of Issuer	62

SIGNATURES	63
CERTIFICATION	64
EXHIBIT A	65
EXHIBIT B	66

03/11/86
KGSEW2-B

CITY OF KINGWOOD

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $5,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR BOTH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COMMON COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Kingwood (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia in Preston County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewage treatment and collection system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain additional sewage treatment and collection facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") which constitute properties for the treatment and collection of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing facilities, the Project, and any additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $10,395,833, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Secretary of the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein.

D. The Sanitary Board of the Issuer has presented a petition to the Issuer for enactment of this Bond and Notes Ordinance.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,000,000 in two series, being the Series 1986 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 and the Series 1986 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or both (collectively, the "Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $5,000,000 to temporarily finance costs of construction and acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes and the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction of the Project; engineering, and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and

the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any commitment fees to the Credit Bank, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds (as hereinafter defined) be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement (collectively, the "Loan Agreement") entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority.

H. There are not outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds and the Notes as to lien and source of and security for payment. The Series 1986 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1986 A Bonds, as set forth herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note and any other Note, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the City of Kingwood or any acting Mayor duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation" "Ordinance" "Bond and Notes Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Terra/Tech/Tice, Kingwood, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02(E) hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Eligible Costs" means Costs of the Project which are reimbursable in full on a dollar-for dollar basis from EPA Grant Receipts, the total of which are equal in amount to the EPA Grant.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the common council of the Issuer, consisting of 5 councilmembers, the Mayor and the Recorder.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of the Notes; provided that "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that

"Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, and for the furnishing by the Issuer of miscellaneous service.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Issuer" means the City of Kingwood, in Preston County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer, the Sanitary Board and any other commission, board or department established by the Issuer to operate and maintain the System.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized by, this Ordinance or a resolution adopted by the Issuer prior to the enactment of this Ordinance.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" or "GAN" means collectively, the not more than $5,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Grant Anticipation Notes, originally authorized hereby, or the not more than $2,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of a note or notes

evidencing a line of credit originally authorized hereby, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" or "GAN" includes any refunding Notes or GAN of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by Section 4.02 of the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by Section 4.01 of the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the authority, fiscal agents, the Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1986 A Bonds and not more than $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1986 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted hereby and authorized by a resolution supplemental hereto, which Bonds shall be issued in accordance with a resolution or resolutions supplemental hereto and which are originally authorized hereby.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event grant anticipation notes are issued, G. L. Cottrill & Company, Inc., of Charleston, West Virginia, or such other purchaser as shall be appointed by a supplemental resolution, and, in the event a note or

notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means collectively, the WDA Grant, together with any other grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being delivered or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar, or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or Article VIII of the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such other entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of a secondary sewage treatment plant, rehabilitation of existing collection lines and acquisition and construction of certain new sewage collection and transportation facilities consisting of sewer mains, manholes, pump stations and all necessary appurtenances.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or

national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The Investment Agreement which may be entered into by and between the Trustee and the bank designated as "Investment Bank" in the Supplemental Resolution; and

(i) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, provided that investments by such fund on behalf of the Issuer shall be restricted to Qualified Investments other than that described in this paragraph (i).

"Recorder" means the Recorder or City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar or both.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Sanitary Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer heretofore established by ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer and successors to the function thereof.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" means the not more than $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1986 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1986 A Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the not more than $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1986 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Notes or the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or

security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Account, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, transportion and treatment of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the existing facilities, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, its successors and assigns.

"WDA Grant" means the grant from the West Virginia Water Development Authority pursuant to the commitment therefor.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of $10,395,833, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV of the Indenture (if Notes are issued) and Article VI hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, and for such other purposes as may be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,000,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B," in the aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Original Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Notes. The proceeds of the Bonds (excluding accrued interest) remaining after capitalization of interest, if any, and payment of the costs of issuance thereof and related costs shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding 12% per annum, or such other rate as shall then be the legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Commission, through a Paying Agent or Paying Agents selected by the original purchaser or purchasers thereof, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America, or by wire transfer or such other method as shall be satisfactory to the Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Bondholder. Interest on the Bonds, shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a payment record attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount

equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds may be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, all as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The registered Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered, if applicable, and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial

Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value in the manner provided hereinafter in the form of said Bonds.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds and ending on such interest payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In any case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same,

upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1986 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1986 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1986 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1986 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account therein hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, respectively, shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1986 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KINGWOOD
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986 A

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF KINGWOOD, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia in Preston County of said State, (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to West Virginia Water Development Authority or registered assigns (the "Payee") the sum of _____ ($_____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Payee and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year beginning October 1, 1986. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, or by wire transfer or such other method as shall be satisfactory to the Issuer, the Registrar and the Payee, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, through Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part at any time, but only with the express written consent of, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, West Virginia Water Development Authority.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewage treatment and collection facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is

issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on the 25th day of March, 1986, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 25th day of March, 1986 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1986 B Bonds") issued in the aggregate principal amount of $850,860, which Series 1986 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Bonds of this series.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds of this Series (the "Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account or accounts established for the Series 1986 B Bonds or any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1986 A or Series 1986 B Bonds, sufficient moneys to pay the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on all obligations payable from such net revenues in any succeeding fiscal year, such

percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Payee, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Payee or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Payee.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KINGWOOD has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1986.

Date: _____

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1986 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

KANAWHA VALLEY BANK, N.A.,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[Form of Series 1986 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
CITY OF KINGWOOD
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986 B

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the CITY OF KINGWOOD, a municipal corporation of the State of West Virginia in Preston County of said State, (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to West Virginia Water Development Authority or registered assigns (the "Payee") the sum of _____ ($_____), in _____ equal annual installments of $_____ each, on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, or by wire transfer or such other method as shall be satisfactory to the Issuer, the Registrar and the Payee, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, through Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part of any time, but only with the express written consent of, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, West Virginia Water Development Authority.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewerage treatment and collection facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on the 25th day of March, 1986, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 25th day of March, 1986 (collectively called the ""Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and

conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on the Series 1986 A Bonds herein described, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds of this Series (the "Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account or accounts established for the Series A Bonds or any other obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 1986 A or Series 1986 B Bonds, sufficient moneys to pay the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on all obligations payable from such net revenues in any succeeding fiscal year, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Payee, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer

satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Payee or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the holder of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien thereon in favor of the holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, OF THE ISSUER, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS").

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF KINGWOOD has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1986.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1986 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

KANAWHA VALLEY BANK, N.A.,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit B" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $5,000,000. The Notes may be in the form of grant anticipation notes or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture or supplemental resolution.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture (which Indenture in substantially the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof).

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the respective sources described in the Granting Clauses and Article III of the Indenture. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for the Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed $5,000,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter of

credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by, the Depository Bank:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund;

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

(1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and Deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart

out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1986 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, less any moneys transferred from the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account for the purpose of making interest payments and investment earnings on sums previously deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of making interest payments on the Series 1986 A Bonds; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1986 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1986 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date, less any moneys transferred from the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account for the purpose of making principal payments and investment earnings on sums previously deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of making principal payments on the Series 1986 A Bonds; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as

there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the System, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Series A Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in the Series A Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 5.03(A)(4)] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1986 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1986 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date, less any moneys transferred from the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account for the purpose of making principal payments and investment earnings on sums previously deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of making principal payments on the Series 1986 B Bonds; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Bonds, apportion and set apart

out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the respective Sinking Fund and applied in full to the next ensuing principal payment due on the respective Series of Bonds.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1986 A and Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Funds and the Renewal and Replacement Fund for payment of debt service on the Bonds have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1986 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Series B Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional

parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Series B Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the Series B Sinking Fund in any Fiscal Year for account of all the Series 1986 B Bonds, including such additional Series 1986 B Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in both said Sinking Funds and said Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund

during the following month, or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund, as defined in the Indenture.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. Any accrued interest received from the sale shall be deposited in the appropriate Sinking Fund and applied to the first interest payment due on the applicable Series of Bonds.

B. The amount of the proceeds which together with the proceeds deposited pursuant to Subsection (A) of this section and together with the earnings thereon, shall be at least sufficient to pay interest, if any, on the applicable Series of Bonds for the period specified in the Supplemental Resolution shall be deposited in the appropriate Sinking Fund; provided, that such period may not extend beyond the date which is 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank (which shall also be the Trustee) in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

D. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Indenture. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bond Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund, except for the costs of issuance thereof which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in qualified investments at the direction of the Issuer.

Whenever the Depository Bank shall have received notice that any Grant has been suspended, terminated or annulled, or a stop-work order has been issued, the Depository Bank shall not make further disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund until it shall have received notice of the lifting of such suspension or stop-work order. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, if the Grant which has been suspended, terminated or annulled is a Grant other than the EPA Grant or the WDA Grant, and the Issuer files with the Depository Bank a certificate of the Consulting Engineers reciting the conclusion and demonstrating that the Project can be completed without such other Grant, the Depository Bank shall continue to make disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Reserve Fund.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.04 and Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1986 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System and payment of the debt service of the Series 1986 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 5.03 of this Ordinance. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and all other payments

provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided in therein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the ordinance of the Issuer enacted November 19, 1985.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. The System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Ordinance in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof and, if not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, and, in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds about to mature. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay in full the Notes shall be remitted to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund, to apply to the payment of the Notes, prior to maturity if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in

excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all the Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to the Notes issued under the Indenture prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1986 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to both the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations

shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Series 1986 A Bonds. All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1986 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(A) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(B) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(C) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any one series of Bonds over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of both the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with either the Series 1986 A Bonds or the Series 1986 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, Bonds on a parity with the Series 1986 A Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority on the date of the Loan Agreement, without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

A. A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

C. The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall file said report with the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. The Issuer shall take the necessary actions with respect to the imposition of rates at such times and with such provisions with respect to interest rate and maturity of the Bonds to finance the issuance of the Bonds as the purchasers thereof shall require. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal

Year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the Reserve Accounts or reserve accounts for bonds prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which funding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules of the Issuer, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the water system, if then owned by the Issuer, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the water system until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(A) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE,, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(C) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and

as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. The Commission, the Trustee, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.02. Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants, and hereby so instructs the Bond Commission and the Trustee that they shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause any Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 103(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, or any successor provision, and an Authorized Officer shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto to the purchaser of the Original Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Bonds; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by Noteholders in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds shall be subject and subordinate to those of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1986 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1986 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1986 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1986 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1986 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1986 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1986 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any

trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1986 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1986 B Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1986 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1986 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1986 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1986 B Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1986 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, then with respect to the Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any ordinance or resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes or Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution, Indenture, the Bonds or the Notes.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Amendments to Maintain Tax Exemption. The Issuer hereby covenants to make any amendment or supplements to this Ordinance and to the Indenture authorized hereby to enable the Notes or Bonds to be issued in such form as to render the interest thereon exempt from federal income taxation, without further consent of the Holders of the Bonds or the Notes.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Governing Body and the Sanitary Board were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

Section 11.09. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance, determined by the Issuer to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof, shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least six full days intervening between each publication, in The Preston County Journal, a newspaper published and of general circulation in the City of Kingwood, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Notes and Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Common Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of the said abstract and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Ordinance is on file in the office of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer.

Section 11.10. Additional Special Covenants of Issuer. At the date of issuance of the Bonds there is pending an act of the United States House of Representatives entitled the "Tax Reform Act of 1985" and designated "HR 3838" (the "Tax Act"). In the event the Tax Act (or a similar act in substitution thereof) becomes law, certain provisions thereof relating to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1931, as amended, are, by the terms of the Tax Act, to be effective as of January 1, 1986. In order to attempt to comply with the Tax Act and therefore to maintain the exemption of interest on the Bonds from Federal income taxation to the extent possible, the Issuer hereby further covenants as follows:

(i) The facilities constituting the System will at all times be available to serve all members of the general public within the service area on an equal basis and will not be used in any manner which would cause the Bonds to constitute "nonessential function bonds;"

(ii) At least 5% of the net proceeds of the Bonds will be expended prior to the date which is 30 days after the date of issuance of the Bonds, and all of the gross proceeds of the Bonds shall be expended within 30 months following the date of issuance of the Bonds;

(iii) An informational report will be filed by the Issuer to the Internal Revenue Service within the time limitations prescribed in the Tax Act;

(iv) Any rebate required to be made by the Issuer to the United States will be made in a timely fashion; and

(v) All other requirements, if any, of the Tax Act will be met by the Issuer in order to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon.

At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the City Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading	March 4, 1986
Passed on Second Reading	March 11, 1986
Effective following public hearing held on	March 25, 1986

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

By

Recorder

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the City of Kingwood following a public hearing thereon on this 25th day of March, 1986.

[SEAL]

Recorder

03/24/86
KGSEW2-A

EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT B

CITY OF KINGWOOD

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1986 A and Series 1986 B

SUPPLEMENTAL BOND RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A AND SERIES 1986 B, OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of the CITY OF KINGWOOD (the "Issuer"), upon petition of the Sanitary Board of the Issuer, has duly and officially enacted an ordinance, effective March 25, 1986 (the "Bond and Notes Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $5,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR BOTH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond and Notes Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $3,000,000, to be issued in two series, the Series 1986 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds") and the Series 1986 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a Loan Agreement relating to the Series A Bonds and a Supplemental Loan Agreement relating to the Series B Bonds (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), both dated as of February 25, 1986, by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13 (the "Act"); and in the Bond and Notes Ordinance, it is provided that the maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental bond resolution (the "Supplemental Bond Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be effectuated, that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond and Notes Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Bond Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $1,709,140. The Series 1986 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall mature October 1, 2025, shall bear interest at the rate of 9.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable

October 1, 1986, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $850,860. The Series 1986 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall mature October 1, 2025, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, plus interest accrued from the date of the Bonds to the date of delivery thereof.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement dated as of March 26, 1986, by and between the Issuer and Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. Capitalized interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds shall be payable from proceeds of the Series A Bonds in the

amount of $333,282, which amount shall be sufficient to pay interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds to, and including April 1, 1988.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint Albright National Bank of Kingwood, Kingwood, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond and Notes Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about March 26, 1986, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 8. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 9. This Supplemental Bond Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 25th day of March, 1986.

CITY OF KINGWOOD

Mayor

03/24/86
KGSEW1-I

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Municipality of Kingwood, West Virginia, has requested the issuance of Bonds from the Water Development Authority of West Virginia, for the construction of public sewerage facilities for the City of Kingwood, and said Authority has approved said issuance to occur on March 26, 1986;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THIS COUNCIL: that the City of King wood, West Virginia, will expend all of said funds derived from said issuance of Bonds by said Authority and local funds in the amount of $342,860.00 upon the expenses involved in the construction of the public sewerage facilities of the City of Kingwood, West Virginia, and al necessary costs associated therewith for said sewage facilities.

That further the City Council resolves that said Bond funds shall be expended for the sole purpose of the public sewage facilities.

This Resolution was adopted this 25th day of March, 1986, by the Common Council of the City of Kingwood, West Virginia.

Patrick Crogan, Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

THE CITY OF KINGWOOD (WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

RECITALS 1

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01	Definitions	3
Section 1.02	Authority for this Ordinance	11
Section 1.03	Findings	11
Section 1.04	Ordinance Constitutes Contract	13

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01	Authorization of Refunding	14

ARTICLE III
THE BONDS

Section 3.01	Form and Payment of Bonds	15
Section 3.02	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.03	Authentication and Registration	16
Section 3.04	Negotiability and Registration	16
Section 3.05	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.06	Term Bonds	17
Section 3.07	Notice of Redemption	19
Section 3.08	Persons Treated as Owners	20
Section 3.09	Temporary Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Authorization of Bonds	20
Section 3.11	Book Entry System for Bonds	21
Section 3.12	Delivery of Bonds	22
Section 3.13	Form of Bonds	23

Section 3.14	Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds	23
Section 3.15	Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations"	24

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	25
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission	25
Section 4.03	System Revenues and Application Thereof	26

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01	Investments	31
Section 5.02	Arbitrage	32
Section 5.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	32
Section 5.04	Continuing Disclosure Agreement	33

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01	Covenants Binding and Irrevocable	34
Section 6.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	34
Section 6.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	34
Section 6.04	Rates	34
Section 6.05	Operation and Maintenance	35
Section 6.06	Sale of the System	35
Section 6.07	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	36
Section 6.08	Additional Parity Bonds	37
Section 6.09	Insurance and Bonds	39
Section 6.10	Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer	40
Section 6.11	Enforcement of Collections	40
Section 6.12	No Competing Franchise	41
Section 6.13	Books and Records	41
Section 6.14	Operating Budget	42
Section 6.15	Mandatory Connections	42
Section 6.16	Tax Covenants	43
Section 6.17	Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	44

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01	Events of Default	45
Section 7.02	Enforcement	45
Section 7.03	Appointment of Receiver	46
Section 7.04	Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder	47

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01	Appointment of Registrar	48
Section 8.02	Responsibilities of Registrar	48
Section 8.03	Evidence on Which Registrar May Act	48
Section 8.04	Compensation and Expenses	48
Section 8.05	Certain Permitted Acts	48
Section 8.06	Resignation of Registrar	49
Section 8.07	Removal	49
Section 8.08	Appointment of Successor	49
Section 8.09	Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor	50
Section 8.10	Merger or Consolidation	50
Section 8.11	Adoption of Authentication	50
Section 8.12	Paying Agent	50

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01	Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance	52

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01	Amendment of Ordinance	54
Section 10.02	Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds	54
Section 10.03	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	55
Section 10.04	Cancellation of Bonds	55
Section 10.05	Failure to Present Bonds	55
Section 10.06	Notices, Demands and Requests	56
Section 10.07	No Personal Liability	56
Section 10.08	Law Applicable	57
Section 10.09	Parties Interested Herein	57
Section 10.10	Severability of Invalid Provisions	57
Section 10.11	Table of Contents and Headings	57
Section 10.12	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	57
Section 10.13	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	57

Section 10.14	Effective Date	57
Section 10.15	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	57
	SIGNATURES	58
	CERTIFICATION	59
	EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM	60

THE CITY OF KINGWOOD (WEST VIRGINIA)

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD; THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, OF THE CITY IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,200,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, The City of Kingwood (West Virginia) (the "Issuer") presently owns and operates through its sanitary board (the "Board") a municipal sewerage system (the "System") and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, extensions and improvements thereto by issuance of several series of bonds, of which there are presently outstanding (i) the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,709,140, of which $1,630,348 is presently outstanding (the "Series 1986 A Bonds"); and (ii) the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Series 1986 A Bonds were issued pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted by the city council of the Issuer on March 25, 1986, as amended and supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the city council of the Issuer on March 25, 1986 (collectively, the "1986 Ordinance");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer and its residents to refund the Series 1986 A Bonds as hereinafter set forth;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue refunding revenue bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of the outstanding Series 1986 A Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer is advised that present value debt service savings will be realized as a result of the refunding of the Series 1986 A Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it would therefore be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents to refund the Series 1986 A Bonds and to redeem the Series 1986 A Bonds on the Redemption Date (hereinafter defined), in the manner set forth herein with proceeds of the issuance of a series of bonds to be designated "The City of Kingwood (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A" (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,200,000, and other moneys of the Issuer;

WHEREAS, the Issuer now desires to authorize the refunding of the Series 1986 A Bonds as aforesaid, and to provide for the financing thereof by the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds as hereinafter provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD (WEST VIRGINIA) HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer and Redemption Digest.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" shall mean The City of Kingwood Sanitary Board, or any successor thereto.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal Bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, and in the event the Series 1997 A Bonds are insured, shall initially mean the Bond Insurer, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1997 A Bonds, and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 1997 A Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means The City of Kingwood, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Preston County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, the Board and any successor thereto.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, the costs of refunding the Series 1986 A Bonds (which amount shall reflect the Authority's determination of the Redemption Price of the Series 1986 A Bonds), interest accruing or to accrue thereon, redemption premiums, premiums for municipal bond insurance and reserve account insurance, letter of credit fees, expenses for fiscal or other agents, legal expenses and any other costs or expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the refunding of the Series 1986 A Bonds.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Debt Service," with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Escrow Agent" means the Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement, which shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution.

"Escrow Agreement" means the Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Escrow Agent, providing for the defeasance and ultimate payment of the Series 1986 A Bonds, the deposit therein of proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the disposition of moneys in the various funds and accounts under the 1986 Ordinance and other matters in connection therewith, the form of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Escrow Fund" means the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and

reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by the Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, insuring the payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 1997 A Bonds in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the fees and expenses of fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not

include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"1986 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 25, 1986, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted March 25, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds.

"Original Purchaser" means Crews & Associates, Inc., Little Rock, Arkansas, as the purchaser of the Series 1997 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 1997 A Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 1997 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 1997 A Bonds, as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Council at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the Registrar and any other Paying Agent designated as such for the Series 1997 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto, appointed in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental

use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall

be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of the Series 1986 A Bonds or any other Bonds of the Issuer called for redemption.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which the Series 1986 A Bonds or any other Bonds of the Issuer may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 1997 A Bonds, and any successor thereto, appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the 1986 Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the 1986 Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the lesser of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds in any year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 1997 A Bonds, authorizing the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser and setting forth provisions specific to the Bond Insurer, if any; provided, that any

provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and any reserve accounts.

"System" means the complete public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Preston County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates, through the Board, the System, the acquisition and construction of which has been financed in part by the proceeds of the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds.

C. The Issuer derives revenues from the System which are pledged for payment of the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds. Except for such pledge thereof to secure and pay the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, such revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

D. The Issuer intends to refund the Series 1986 A Bonds in their entirety with proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds and other funds of the Issuer, to issue the Series 1997 A Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Series 1986 B Bonds. Upon issuance and delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the defeasance of the Series 1986 A Bonds, the lien position of the Series 1986 B Bonds shall become on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds.

E. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after the refunding of the Series 1986 A Bonds will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance.

F. Based upon the assumed principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1997 A Bonds presented to the Issuer by the Original Purchaser, and after making allowance for the use of cash on hand of the Issuer, the Series 1997 A Bonds show a net present value debt service savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding and the costs of issuing the Series 1997 A Bonds.

G. The Issuer shall not sell the Series 1997 A Bonds without setting forth in the Supplemental Resolution the determination set forth in paragraph F above, based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Issuer shall not issue the Series 1997 A Bonds without having obtained from an independent certified public accountant, a certification that the amount of savings stated to be achieved by the refunding shall in fact be saved, based upon their review, comparison and analysis of the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1986 A Bonds.

H. Subject to the determination and certification required by paragraph G above, it is in the best interest of the Issuer, and its residents, that the Issuer issue the Series 1997 A Bonds and secure the Series 1997 A Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds and as further set forth herein.

I. The Series 1997 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by

this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

J. All things necessary to make the Series 1997 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

K. The enactment of this Ordinance, and the execution and issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Holders of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding. All Series 1986 A Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds are hereby ordered to be refunded pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, and the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds imposed by the 1986 Ordinance, the moneys in the funds and accounts created by the 1986 Ordinance and any other funds pledged by the 1986 Ordinance thereto are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment into the Escrow Fund from the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, together with other moneys available therefor, of the following: (a) if required by the Escrow Agreement, an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges and the Escrow Agent charges to become due and payable in connection with the Series 1986 A Bonds and (b) an amount which will be simultaneously invested in Government Obligations bearing interest and having maturities sufficient, together with certain cash which may also be deposited, to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds as the same become due, plus the premium, if any, to the first permitted Redemption Date thereof, and on the Redemption Date to pay the Redemption Price of the Series 1986 A Bonds, all as set forth in the Escrow Agreement. Contemporaneously with the deposit the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds and other moneys into the Escrow Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, created and maintained on behalf of the Series 1986 A Bonds shall be released from the lien created by the 1986 Ordinance and deposited in the Escrow Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement or the Supplemental Resolution, and invested as provided therein.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance after the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $500,000 or more of the Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor by his or her manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper

office in the Issuer although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds. Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the

Registrar. Transfers of Bonds, the initial exchange of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03.A(2) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory Redemption Date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as

of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 1997 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Bond Insurer, the Original Purchaser and the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices relating to optional redemption of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall also be sent to registered securities depositories and to *Standard & Poor's Called Bond Record*.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date,

(2) The Redemption Price,

(3) If less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such moneys are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 1997 Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unredeemed principal of such Bond. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Bonds, and failure to mail or otherwise send such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of refunding all of the Outstanding Series 1986 A Bonds of the Issuer, funding the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and paying costs in connection therewith, or any other purposes set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued the Series 1997 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,200,000. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be designated "The City of Kingwood (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of

$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 1997 A Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be numbered from AR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Bonds. A. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 1997 A Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 1997 A Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 1997 A Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 1997 A Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 1997 A Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Ordinance, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 1997 A Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 1997 A Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Ordinance. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 1997 A Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 1997 A Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 1997 A Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 1997 A Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written

confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 1997 A Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, selecting the Series 1997 A Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Series 1997 A Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 1997 A Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 1997 A Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 1997 A Bonds or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 1997 A Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 1997 A Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(A) A list of the names in which the Series 1997 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(B) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(C) Copies of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Recorder;

(D) The unqualified approving opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the Series 1997 A Bonds; and

(E) A copy of the Escrow Agreement and such other documents, certificates and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Bonds. The definitive Series 1997 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 1997 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 1997 A Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

A. All interest accrued on the Series 1997 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

B. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds which, together with other moneys or securities deposited therein and the earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Series 1986 A Bonds (which amount shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement) shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund.

C. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds equal to the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, to the extent the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from proceeds of any fund or account established pursuant to the 1986 Ordinance or other funds of the Issuer, proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve

Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

D. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and miscellaneous costs of refunding the Series 1986 A Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. All such costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date. Moneys not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance and refunding may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 6 months after the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such moneys until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 3.15. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations". The Issuer hereby designates the Series 1997 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 1997 A Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 1997 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 1997.

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the 1986 Ordinance), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other, and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1986 Ordinance);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the 1986 Ordinance);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the 1986 Ordinance);

(4) Costs of Issuance Fund;

(5) Construction Fund; and

(6) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds and accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the 1986 Ordinance) and shall be held by the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the Bond Commission of the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the 1986 Ordinance);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the 1986 Ordinance);

(3) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(4) Within the Series 1997 A Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(5) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the 1986 Ordinance and in this Ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the 1986 Ordinance and in this Ordinance. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) the amounts required by the 1986 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, (ii) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date of the Series 1997 A Bonds, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 1997 A Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date or deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of the Term Bonds which are to be redeemed; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal

payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and provided further that, the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) the amount required by the 1986 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (ii) an amount to be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of moneys and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Net Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of moneys on deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Net Revenues are available; provided, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month (as previously set forth in the 1986 Ordinance and not in addition thereto), transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any reserve account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in as provided herein. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any reserve accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof)

shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for permitted transfers to the Rebate Fund.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Bond Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1997 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund, any withdrawals from the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity basis and pro rata, with respect to the

Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for therein shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Bond Commission as provided herein.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 A Bonds, and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and outstanding, under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Bond Commission the required interest, principal and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to semiannually transfer from the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund any earnings on the moneys deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such

withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, the Bond Insurer shall be notified immediately of such deficiency and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues after required deposits to the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03.A.(3).

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all moneys deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that the Series 1997 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. A. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

B. The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or

account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amounts and any and all penalties and interest from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Bonds, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and all accounts therein and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of any Series 1997 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 1997 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System and all moneys and securities in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, on a parity in all respects with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Ordinance to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created

hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Series 1986 B Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement are on deposit respectively in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Series 1986 B Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Series 1986 B Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance currently in effect.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will operate and maintain the System in good condition and as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making all necessary expenditures for equipment renewal, repair and replacement. The Issuer will also operate and maintain the System in compliance with all federal and state laws.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Series 1986 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease, or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the 1986 Ordinance. Additionally, so long as the Series 1997 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, or to effectively defease the pledge created by this Ordinance in accordance with Section 9.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, be immediately remitted to Commission for deposit in the

Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds as prescribed by Section 9.01 hereof. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except additional parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues with the Bonds; and all obligations hereafter

issued by the Issuer payable from the Revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such Revenues and in all other respects to the Bonds; provided that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such additional parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and Revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Series 1986 B Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the 1986 Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the 1986 Ordinance).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding the Series 1997 A Bonds or the 1986 B Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months in the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall be not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate filed with the Recorder, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition and construction of such additions, extensions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

The term "Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section and the 1986 Ordinance, payable from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds, and all covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section and the 1986 Ordinance. All such Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any such Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

The term "Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 1997 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien on and

source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the 1986 Ordinance with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the 1986 Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and the 1986 Ordinance and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency in such payments and compliance.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 1997 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, during construction on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion thereof, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Board, the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Board or the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be Revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer or the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the

services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other changes, if not paid, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the Issuer's waterworks system, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the System (or waterworks system) until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, neither the Issuer nor the Board will grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Board or the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Board as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall file with the Original Purchaser, and shall mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report within 30 days following the date of receipt of the final audit containing a balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings, and statement of cash flows, as prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles.

The Issuer or the Board shall also file with the Original Purchaser, and mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, a monthly unaudited report within 30 days following the end of each month containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from the System.

(B) A statement of account balances in all funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance and status of said funds.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer or the Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.14. Operating Budget. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by the charter of the Issuer, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of such a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Board shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer, and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and waterborne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of sewerage services of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or waterborne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared

and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the residents of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer may apply for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 1997 A Bonds. In the event such a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer may be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 1997 A Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 1997 A Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder or any Insurer;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the 1986 B Bonds or the 1986 Ordinance.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder or any Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

All rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder (or any Bond Insurer if the defaulted Bonds are insured) shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or Bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately; provided that, in no event shall such resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer, the Bond Insurer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer, the Bond Insurer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar. Such removal shall take effect upon the date stated in such instrument; provided that, in no event shall such removal take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Registrar shall also serve as the Paying Agent. The Registrar's acceptance of the duties and responsibilities of the Registrar expressed in Section 8.02 shall also include the trusts and the duties of Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from moneys available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All moneys received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all the Series 1997 A Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said redemption date. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such maturity or redemption dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by

the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. Prior to issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of this Ordinance, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, solely for the purpose of maintaining the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, provided that, in the event any of the Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which adversely affects the security for such Bonds or the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Bonds may be effected without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby and the Bond Insurer, which must be filed with the Recorder of the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer. If any of said Bonds is a coupon Bond, the

Registrar or said Paying Agent shall also publish such notice, not less than 30 days prior to the date such moneys will be returned to the Issuer, in an Authorized Newspaper.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank, the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

ISSUER

The City of Kingwood
313 Tunnelton Street
Kingwood, West Virginia 26537
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

DEPOSITORY BANK

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
124 West Capial
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

BOND INSURER

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Bonds, the Original Purchaser and the Bond Insurer, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Bonds, the Original Purchaser and the Bond Insurer.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the 1986 Ordinance, the 1986 Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Series 1986 B Bonds are outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Council were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereon.

Section 10.15. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the Recorder is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council of the Issuer to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six full days between each publication, the

first such publication to be not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the Preston County Journal and the Preston County News, two newspapers published and of general circulation in The City of Kingwood, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of Council on the 28th day of October, 1997, at 7:00 p.m., in the meeting room of the Council in the City Hall of The City of Kingwood and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Recorder for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Recorder. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	September 23, 1997
Passed on Second Reading:	October 14, 1997
Passed on Third Reading following Public Hearing:	October 28, 1997

Fred Peddicord Jr.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of THE CITY OF KINGWOOD on October 28, 1997.

Dated this 25th day of November, 1997.

[SEAL]

Recorder

09/17/97
485090/96001

EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM

No.AR-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF KINGWOOD (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1997 A

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF KINGWOOD (WEST VIRGINIA), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 199__ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the same meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by _____, _____, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in _____, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "The City of Kingwood (West Virginia) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____ 1, 1997, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, to refund in full the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ (the "Series 1986 A Bonds"), which were issued to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"). The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the Issuer on _____, 199__, and supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the City Council of the Issuer on _____, 199__ (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the Recorder in The City of Kingwood (West Virginia).

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B,

DATED MARCH 26, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $850,860 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS").

This Bond is additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by _____.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after _____, _____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on and after _____, _____, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, as directed by the Issuer, at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing _____, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing

Year ( )	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing

Year ( )	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by (1) the Net Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds, (2) all moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance, and (3) the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and any unexpended Bond proceeds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115 % of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the Series 1986 A Bonds and pay all costs in connection therewith and costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of

West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the within-described Ordinance.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF KINGWOOD (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Mayor

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____.

_____,
as Registrar

By_____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

THE CITY OF KINGWOOD (WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1997 A

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT AGREEMENT, A COMMITMENT FOR MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; APPOINTING AN ESCROW AGENT, REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, The City of Kingwood (the "Issuer"), in the County of Preston, State of West Virginia, is a municipal corporation of said State, the governing body of which is its Council;

WHEREAS, this Council duly enacted on October 28, 1997, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD; THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A, OF THE CITY IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,200,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR

THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provided for the issuance of the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,200,000 for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of refunding the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A (the "Series 1986 A Bonds"); funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 A Bonds; and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other details of the Series 1997 A Bonds should be established, that an Escrow Agent, Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, an Escrow Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, an Official Statement, a Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement and other documents relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds be approved, and that other matters pertaining to the Series 1997 A Bonds be provided for by resolution of this Council upon receipt of a Bond Purchase Agreement acceptable to this Council;

WHEREAS, the Series 1997 A Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, dated the date of adoption hereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Ordinance when used herein; and

WHEREAS, this Council deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates,

redemption provisions, purchase price and other details of the Series 1997 A Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with the Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD HEREBY RESOLVES:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 1997 A Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be dated November 1, 1997, upon original issuance, shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount, bear interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 1998, shall mature on October 1 in such years and shall have such redemption provisions as are set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 1997 A BOND TERMS, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. Except as otherwise set forth herein, all other provisions relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be as provided in the Ordinance, and the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Ordinance.

Section 2. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, dated the date of adoption of this Supplemental Resolution, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the issuance and sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith. The price of the Series 1997 A Bonds, pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement, shall be $2,066,100 ($2,130,000 par amount, less $63,900 Underwriters' Discount), plus interest accrued from the date of the Series 1997 A Bonds to the date of delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, expected to be on or about November 25, 1997.

Section 3. The Escrow Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as Escrow Agent, to be dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Escrow Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, to be dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Mayor thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 5. The Official Statement dated the date of adoption of this Supplemental Resolution, to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement described below (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Mayor), and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Official Statement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of the Preliminary Official Statement dated November 13, 1997 (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Issuer relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Mayor is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 6. The Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Registrar and Paying Agent designated herein, to be dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Mayor shall execute and deliver the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Mayor. The execution of the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement by the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 7. Based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1997 A Bonds, as set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 1997 A BOND TERMS, attached hereto, it is hereby determined that the Series 1997 A Bonds show a net savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding. Prior to delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Issuer shall have obtained from Smith Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C., Charleston, West Virginia, or such other independent certified public accountant acceptable to the Mayor, a certification that the amount of savings stated to be achieved by the refunding shall in fact be correct, based upon their review, comparison and analysis of the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1986 A Bonds. The Mayor is hereby authorized and directed to employ Smith Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C., Charleston, West Virginia, or such other independent certified public accountant satisfactory to Bond Counsel, to supply the certification required herein and to take other actions required in connection with the refunding.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate WesBanco Bank Wheeling, Wheeling, West Virginia, for the purposes of serving as Registrar and Paying Agent under the Ordinance.

Section 9. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate WesBanco Bank Fairmont, Inc. (Kingwood Office), Kingwood, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving as Depository Bank under the Ordinance.

Section 10. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving as Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement.

Section 11. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 12. The firm of Smith Cochran & Hicks, P.L.L.C., Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby engaged for the purpose of verifying savings, yield and sufficiency of the Escrow Fund.

Section 13. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent, Depository Bank, Escrow Agent and Original Purchaser shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

WesBanco Bank Wheeling
One Bank Plaza
Wheeling, West Virginia 26003
Attention: Trust Department

DEPOSITORY BANK

WesBanco Bank Fairmont, Inc.
(Kingwood Office)
Post Office Box 546
Kingwood, West Virginia 26537
Attention: President

ESCROW AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
812 Quarrier Street, Suite 300
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Executive Director

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
124 West Capital
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

Section 14. The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 1997 A Bond issue, including, but not limited to, subscription forms for the purchase of United States Treasury Obligations, to the end that the Series 1997 A Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 15. Under the provisions of the Act, and as provided in the Ordinance and the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds and the interest thereon do not constitute indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, but shall be payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the System of the Issuer, and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for, and no tax shall ever be levied for, payment of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this 17th day of November, 1997.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the City Council of THE CITY OF KINGWOOD at a special meeting of the City Council held on November 17, 1997, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout.

Dated this 25th day of November, 1997.

[SEAL]

Franklin P. Ryan
Recorder

11/17/97
485090/96001

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 1997 A BOND TERMS

The City of Kingwood (West Virginia)
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds,
Series 1997 A

TERM BONDS

CUSIP	Bond No.	Maturity (October 1)	Amount	Interest Rate	Price or Yield
496870 AB2	AR-1	2017	$1,160,000	5.5%	100%
496870 AC0	AR-2	2025	970,000	6.0	100

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Series 1997 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2008 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on or after October 1, 2007, in whole or in part at any time, as directed by the Issuer, at the following redemption prices (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (both dates inclusive)	Redemption Price
October 1, 2007 - September 30, 2008	102%
October 1, 2008 - September 30, 2009	101
October 1, 2009 and thereafter	100

MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION

The Series 1997 A Bonds maturing in the years 2017 and 2025 (the "Term Bonds") are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on October 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Series 1997 A Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2017

Year (October 1)	Principal Amount
1998	$25,000
1999	35,000
2000	35,000
2001	40,000
2002	40,000
2003	45,000
2004	45,000
2005	50,000
2006	50,000
2007	55,000
2008	55,000
2009	60,000
2010	65,000
2011	65,000
2012	70,000
2013	75,000
2014	80,000
2015	85,000
2016	90,000
2017	95,000 *

Series 1997 A Term Bonds Maturing October 1, 2025

Year (October 1)	Principal Amount
2018	$100,000
2019	105,000
2020	110,000
2021	115,000
2022	125,000
2023	130,000
2024	140,000
2025	145,000 *

* By maturity

THE CITY OF KINGWOOD

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	13
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	16

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	17
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	17
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	17
	FORM OF BOND	18
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	26
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	26

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 27

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	28
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	28
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	29

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	33
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	33

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	35
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	35
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	35
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	35
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	36
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	37
Section 7.07	Additional Parity Bonds	38
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	40
Section 7.09	Rates	42
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	42

Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	43
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	44
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	44
Section 7.14	No Free Services	45
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	45
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	47
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	47
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	47
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	48
Section 7.20	Securities Law Compliance	49
Section 7.21	Contracts; Public Releases	49

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	50
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	50

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	52
Section 9.02	Remedies	52
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	52

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	55

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	56
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	56
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	56
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	56
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances	56
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	57

Section 11.07	Effective Date	57
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	57
	SIGNATURES	57
	CERTIFICATION	58
	EXHIBIT A	59

THE CITY OF KINGWOOD

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $1,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Kingwood (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Preston County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants

of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, including improvements to reduce the inflow and infiltration of storm water into the system, the installation of a new UV disinfection system, the replacement of the existing manual bar screen with a new mechanical bar screen, and the installation of sewer line video equipment and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection and transportation of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,500,000 (the "Series 2001 Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the SRF Program; interest upon the Series 2001 Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2001 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 25 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2001 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860, and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated November 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,130,000 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds", or individually, the "Series 1986 B Bonds" and the "Series 1997 A Bonds").

The Series 2001 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) where required, the written consent of the holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenue or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board, and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Council to issue the Series 2001 Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2001 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2001 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2001 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Thrasher Engineering, Inc., Clarksburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof), or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means The City of Kingwood, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Preston County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the bond purchase agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2001 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Bond Year.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2001 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148 (b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the

principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Issuer's Series 1986 B Bonds and Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on March 25, 1986, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted March 25, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds, and the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on October 28, 1997, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted November 17, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident

with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 26, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $850,860.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, dated November 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,130,000.

"Series 2001 Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2001 Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2001 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2001 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2001 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation or the Prior Ordinances to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds, and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal sewage treatment and collection system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,500,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $1,500,000, all of which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2001 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2001 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program)", in the principal amount of not more than $1,500,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2001 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2001 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2001 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2001 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2001 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2001 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2001 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2001 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2001 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2001 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2001 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2001 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2001 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2001 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2001 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2001 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2001 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2001 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2001 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the

exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2001 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2001 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on and other payments for the Series 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments hereinafter set forth, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2001 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2001 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2001 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2001 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2001 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF KINGWOOD
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2001
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF KINGWOOD, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Preston County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public

sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 26, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $850,860 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS"), AND SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A , DATED NOVEMBER 1, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,130,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"). THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001

Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF KINGWOOD has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2001.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached hereto, is hereby approved. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule the form of the which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(4) Series 2001 Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(5) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 2001 Bond Sinking Fund; and

(7) Within the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and in this Bond Legislation. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2001 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the

amount required by the Prior Ordinances; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any reserve account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in as provided herein. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any reserve accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Moneys in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2001 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2001 Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account to below the

Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority as set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2001 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and Series 2001 Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2001 Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2001 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the

custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Loan Agreement.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this Section, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Series 2001 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2001 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2001 Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2001 Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be expended as approved by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2001 Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, in compliance with the construction schedule and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2001 Bonds Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2001 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2001 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service on the Series 2001 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services of the facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 21, 2000, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, loan, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances and with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

So long as the Series 2001 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2001 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2001 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer

necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund or the Sinking Funds shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2001 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2001 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2001 Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2001 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the

System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition and construction of additions, betterments or improvements to the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System or all of such purposes.

No such additional parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by Independent Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments herein provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months in the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such additional parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such parity Bonds, shall be not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal and interest on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any additional parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The additional parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such additional parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of issuance of such additional parity Bonds and shall not exceed the

amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such additional parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Accountants, as stated in a certificate filed with the Recorder, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition and construction of such additions, extensions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such parity Bonds.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, and the Prior Ordinances, payable from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such additional parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds and the Holders of any additional parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such additional parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation.

The term "additional parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such revenues. Any such subordinate bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations shall be payable from the Net Revenues remaining after all payments required to be made in accordance with the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation have first been paid. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation on account of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of issuance of the additional parity Bonds and the Issuer is then in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency in such payments.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds and shall submit the report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and

representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the Recorder of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts created hereunder. Such schedule or schedules of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule or schedules of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement are on deposit respectively in the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account and reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2001 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance currently in effect.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year

and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions

to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2001 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP, and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so

requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for the issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds required by State law, with all appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer also agrees to

comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2001 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2001 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2001 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% or $5,000,000 of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2001 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2001 Bonds

and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2001 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Law Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2001 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2001 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2001 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2001 Bonds as governmental bonds;

(ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2001 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Series 2001 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2001 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2001 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the

Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the

protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2001 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2001 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2001 Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2001 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2001 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2001 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall

control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Preston County Journal and the Preston County News, two newspapers published and of general circulation in The City of Kingwood, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	August 28, 2001
Passed on Second Reading:	September 11, 2001
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	September 25, 2001

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF KINGWOOD on the 25th day of September, 2001.

Dated: December 20, 2001.

[SEAL]

Franklin P. Byron
Recorder

11/28/01
485090.00002

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document No. 3

THE CITY OF KINGWOOD

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Kingwood (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective September 25, 2001 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $1,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS;

APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2001 Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,500,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2001 Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF KINGWOOD:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $878,181. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2033 and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2003, and maturing March 1, 2033, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2001 Bonds. The Series 2001 Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2001 Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2001 Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Wesbanco Bank, Inc., Kingwood, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2001 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2001 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $29,276 shall be deposited in the Series 2001 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2001 Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the DEP from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about December 20, 2001, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2001 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 11th day of December, 2001.

By: _____
Its: Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Kingwood on the 11th day of December, 2001.

Dated: December 20, 2001.

[SEAL]

Recorder

11/26/01
485090/00002

CH488042.1